# Camera Product Comparison - ALEXA Models

## Configuration Overview | 1.0.0 / 2021.06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Camera Model / Weight</th>
<th>Shutter Range</th>
<th>Sensor Mode</th>
<th>Sound Level at 24 fps &amp; Camera Speeds in Frames per Second</th>
<th>Lens Data System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA Classic EV</strong></td>
<td>6.3 kg / 13.8 lbs (1)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 60 ... 120 (2)</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT EV</strong></td>
<td>6.5 kg / 14.3 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;19 dB(A) 0.75 120</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT Plus</strong></td>
<td>6.3 kg / 15.2 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;19 dB(A) 0.75 96</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT W</strong></td>
<td>7.3 kg / 16.1 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;19 dB(A) 0.75 96</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA Mini</strong></td>
<td>2.3 kg / 5 lbs</td>
<td>5° – 356° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 50</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT W</strong></td>
<td>7.3 kg / 16.1 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 60</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA LF</strong></td>
<td>7.8 kg / 17.2 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT Plus</strong></td>
<td>6.3 kg / 15.2 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT EV</strong></td>
<td>6.5 kg / 14.3 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA LF</strong></td>
<td>7.8 kg / 17.2 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT W</strong></td>
<td>7.3 kg / 16.1 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT EV</strong></td>
<td>6.5 kg / 14.3 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT W</strong></td>
<td>7.3 kg / 16.1 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT EV</strong></td>
<td>6.5 kg / 14.3 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA SXT W</strong></td>
<td>7.3 kg / 16.1 lbs (3)</td>
<td>5° – 358° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 90</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALEXA Mini</strong></td>
<td>2.3 kg / 5 lbs</td>
<td>5° – 356° electronic shutter</td>
<td>&lt;20 dB(A) 0.75 50</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) camera body & SxS Module  (2) 60-120 fps via ALEXA High Speed License K2.72076.0  (3) camera body & recording module & lens mount
**ALEXA SXT W**

**Configuration Overview**

**1.1.0 / 2021.09**

**ALEXA SXT W Sets**

- **ALEXA SXT W Basic Camera Set** includes:
  - PL lens mount
  - ALEXA SXT W camera body
  - Codex SXR Capture Drive Adapter
  - Codex XR Capture Drive Adapter
  - Transced SD card
  - ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1
  - Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-3
  - Camera Center Handle (COD-H)
  - ALEXA Extension Cable (spare)
  - Note: SXR Capture Drives, XR Capture Drives, SxS Adapter 2, CFast 2.0 Adapter 2, docks, SxS PRO cards, SxS PRO+ cards, CFast 2.0 cards, FSND filters and on-board battery adapters are not included and can be ordered separately.

- **ALEXA SXT W Pro Camera Set** includes:
  - ALEXA PL SxS FSND Filter Set, Full
  - ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/4)
  - Codex SXR Capture Drive 2TB
  - ALEXA SXT W Basic Camera Set for Pro Set 2TB
  - Note 1: Docks or on-board battery adapters are not included and can be ordered separately.
  - Note 2: For use with FSND filters, the included FSND shim has to be ordered separately.

**Cables**

- **ALEXA 3D Cable Set**, K2.71032.0
  - One ALEXA EKT to EXT Cable for sensor and HD outputs sync and one ALEXA Ethernet to Ethernet Cable for camera settings sync (Set incl. K156-S, K2.72032.0 and K156-S, K2.72033.0)
- **UMC Connection Cable K-UMC3-ALEXA**, K2.65239.0
- **ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable**, K2.72031.0 (coiled)
- **ALEXA Ethernet Cable 3m**, K2.72021.0
- **ALEXA EXT - EXT Cable 2m**, K2.155-S, K2.72032.0
- **ALEXA Ethernet Fiber Cable 2m**, K156-S, K2.72033.0
- **ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (1m/3.3ft)**, K156-S, K2.72041.0
- **ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft)**, K156-S, K2.72040.0
- **ALEXA Ethernet Extension Cable (15m/50ft) for RCU-4**, K2.72040.0

**Battery Adapter**

- **Battery Adapter Back for V Mount, BAB-V** K2.72010.0
- **Battery Adapter Top for V Mount, BAB-T** K2.72011.0
- **Battery Adapter Back for Gold Mount, BAB-G** K2.72003.0
- **Battery Adapter Top for Gold Mount, BAB-T** K2.72006.0
- **Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB HV V-mount for ALEXA LF** K2.0019453
- **Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB HG Gold Mount for ALEXA LF** K2.0019456

**Viewfinder System**

- **ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1**, K2.72030.0
- **ALEXA Ethernet Extension Bracket VEB-3**, K2.74000.0

**Media & Adapters**

- **Remote Control Unit RCU-4**, K2.72036.0
- **Transvideo Starlite**, K2.0015243
- **Bridge Plate Set**
  - BP-3, 15mm rods, K2.47091.0
  - BP-3, 19mm rods, K2.47090.0
  - BP-4, Hi-Load rods, K2.47091.0
  - BP-9, 15mm rods, K2.47090.0
  - BP-10, 19mm rods, K2.47091.0

**Accessories**

- **Quick Release HD Baseplate**, K2.47706.0
- **Shoulder Pad SP-4**, K2.72083.0
- **Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-2** (for BP-3, 5, 8 or 9)
- **Universal Adapter Plate UAP-1**, K2.72102.0

**Power Supply**

- **ARRI Power Supply Light 24V**, K2.0034493
- **Power Cable**
  - K2.20, K2.41966.0, K2.29, K2.44693.0 (coiled)

---

**Encoding**

- **Configuration Overview**
- **ALEXA SXT W**
- **1.1.0 / 2021.09**

---

**Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-3**, K2.74001.0

**Heated Eyecup, HE-7**, K2.0003898

**Viewfinder Cable**

- **Wedge Adapter (WA-1)**

**For details regarding**

**Recording Medias please see**

**Configuration Overview 1.9.0**

---

**Matching Filmmaking**

- **Media & Adapters**
- **Viewfinder System**
- **Accessories**
- **Power Supply**

---

**ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W)**

- **ALEXA SXT W Pro Camera Set** (2 TB), K2.72005.0
- **Includes:**
  - ALEXA PL SxS FSND Filter Set, Full
  - ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W)
  - Codex SXR Capture Drive 2TB
  - ALEXA SXT W Basic Camera Set for Pro Set 2TB

**For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.**
### ALEXA LF Camera Sets

ALEXA Pro Camera Sets contain an ALEXA camera, sufficient media and a number of must-have accessories to get you up and shooting quickly.

**ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set, K0.0019228**
Includes:
- K0.0014881 1x ALEXA LF camera body
- K0.0008429 1x Codex SXi to SXR Adapter
- K2.72018.0 1x Transcend SD card
- K2.72008.0 1x ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1
- K2.72001.0 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-3
- K2.72012.0 1x Viewfinder Cable Short (0.35m/1.2ft) KC 150-S
- K2.72007.0 1x Center Camera Handle (CCH-1)
- K2.0019336 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- KK.0015010 1x Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1, Basic Set

**ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 1 TB, KB.72010.D**
Includes:
- K0.0018830 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (1 TB)
- K2.0006942 4x SXR Capture Drive 1TB
- K0.0018832 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (2 TB)

**ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 2 TB, KB.72020.D**
Includes:
- K0.0018832 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (2 TB)
- K2.0006157 4x Codex SXR Capture Drive 2TB

Note 1: Docks or on-board battery adapters are not included and can be ordered separately.

Note 2: For use with LF FSND filters, the included FSND shim has to be installed to assure proper flange focal depth.

### Cables

- Cable LCS (5m) - LBUS (0.8mm²/2.6ft) - K2.0007318
- ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable KC 154-S, K2.72031.0 (coiled)
- ALEXA Ethernet Cable 3m KC 155-S, K2.72021.0
- ALEXA EXT-EXT Cable 2m KC 155-S, K2.72032.0
- ALEXA Ethernet-Ethernet Cable 2m KC 156-S, K2.72033.0
- ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (1m/3.3ft) KC 158-S, K2.72041.0
- ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft) KC 157-S, K2.72040.0
- ALEXA Ethernet Extension Cable (15m/50ft) for RCU-4 KC 159-S, K2.72043.0 (up to three KC 159-S for total length of 47m/154ft with K2.72040.0 or 46m/151ft with K2.72041.0)

### Power Supply & Battery Adapter

- Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAV-HV V-mount for ALEXA LF K2.0019453
- Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAX-HG Gold-Mount for ALEXA LF K2.0019456
- ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.0034453 (coiled)
- Power Cable KC-20 K2.41866.0
- KC-29 K2.44893.0

### Accessories

- Remote Control Unit RCU-4, K2.72036.0
- Transvideo Statelite ARRI-WVS K2.0015243
- Bridge Plate Set BP-8, 10mm rods, K2.47090.0
- Shoulder Pad SP-4 K2.72083.0
- Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-2, K2.0005807
- Camera Handgrip SCH-1, K2.72016.0
- Adjustable Center Grip tall, ACG-2, K2.72022.0
- Handle Extension Block HEB-1 (without tape hook) K2.0001016
- Handle Extension Block HEB-2 (with tape hook) K2.72015.0
- ALEXA Handgrip Set K2.70133.0
- Handle Extension Block HEB-M K2.72017.0
- Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set K2.66005.0
- Cable UDM-ALEXA K2.65261.0
- Ext Distribution Box EDR-1 K2.72038.0
- ALEXA LF/ALE, ALEXY SXT W Case K2.0016098

### Viewfinder System

- ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-2, K2.008397
- Viewfinder Cable 35 cm, KC 150-S K2.72012.0
- 65 cm, KC 151-S K2.72013.0

- Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-3 K2.74001.0
- Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3 K2.74000.0
- Heated Eyecup HE-7 K2.0003898

### LPL Mounts

- ALEXA LPL Mount ALEXA K2.0019072
- ARRI PL to LPL Adapter K2.0016936

### Media & Adapters

For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.5.0

Configuration Overview | 1.2.0 / 2021.09
Configuration Overview

Wireless Video System - ALEXA SXT W & ALEXA LF

Wireless Video Sets

- Battery Adapters need to be ordered separately

**Complete Wireless Video Pro Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KK.0024404</td>
<td>Wireless Video Transmitter WVT-1 device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014059</td>
<td>Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1 device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0022606</td>
<td>Receiver Power Supply RPS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014323</td>
<td>Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014403</td>
<td>Antenna Video/WiFi/ECS (5x)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete Wireless Video Basic Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014059</td>
<td>3/8in Thread Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014216</td>
<td>USB Cable WVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014331</td>
<td>Cable PWR OUT/12V (2p) - RS/PWR IN (3p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0016137</td>
<td>Cable D-Tap - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0016698</td>
<td>L-Bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019697</td>
<td>Heavy Duty BNC Cable (0.3m/1ft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014323</td>
<td>Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014403</td>
<td>Antenna Video/WiFi/ECS (5x)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1, Basic Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014059</td>
<td>Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1 device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014216</td>
<td>USB Cable WVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014323</td>
<td>Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014403</td>
<td>Antenna Video/WiFi/ECS (5x)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s, Basic Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0022606</td>
<td>Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014403</td>
<td>USB Cable WVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014323</td>
<td>Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1, Pro Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014059</td>
<td>Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1 device (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0015006</td>
<td>Wireless Video System Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014568</td>
<td>Battery Adapters L-series BAL-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014323</td>
<td>Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1 (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014474</td>
<td>USB Cable WVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014216</td>
<td>Receiver Power Supply RPS-1 (2x)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directors Monitor Support

**DMS-1 Transvideo Mount Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014829</td>
<td>RA-4 Rosette Adapter to 19mm (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014833</td>
<td>Lighting Spigot Adapter LSA-1 (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014987</td>
<td>Single Support Rods 340 mm, Ø 19mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014954</td>
<td>Handgrip without on/off switch (2x)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DMS-1 SmallHD Mount Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014829</td>
<td>RA-4 Rosette Adapter to 19mm (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014833</td>
<td>Lighting Spigot Adapter LSA-1 (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014987</td>
<td>Single Support Rods 340 mm, Ø 19mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DMS-1 Adjustable Mount Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014829</td>
<td>RA-4 Rosette Adapter to 19mm (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014833</td>
<td>Lighting Spigot Adapter LSA-1 (2x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014987</td>
<td>Single Support Rods 340 mm, Ø 19mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hi-5 Hand Unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0037463</td>
<td>Smart Focus Ring Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0037280</td>
<td>Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0014833</td>
<td>Micro Focus Ring Blank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Battery Adapters**

**WVR-1 Battery Adapter V-lock BAV-1**

**WVR-1 Battery Adapter Gold Mount BAG-1**

**Receiver**

**Receiver Power Supply RPS-1, K2.0014774**

**Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set, K2.0039973**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0037280</td>
<td>Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0039838</td>
<td>Bluetooth Dongle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0037463</td>
<td>Smart Focus Ring Blank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please see current price list for more sets

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for informational purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in the information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
**Sample Configuration with Battery Adapter Cage**

- **AMIRA with V-Mount or Gold Mount**
  - BNC to each camera

- **ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with V-Mount or Gold Mount**
  - 3/8" Thread Adapter
  - USB Cable WVS
  - Antenna Video/WiFi/ECS (2x)

- **WVT-1 Battery Adapter Cage V-Mount BAC-V**
  - incl. Cable K2.0014454
  - or
  - Power Cable Le m2p(a) Fi flp(a) (0.1/0.3ft) K2.0014776

- **Camera Stabilizer Systems with V-Mount or Gold Mount**
  - HDTV BNC Cable (0.3m/1ft) K2.0014991

**Other Mounting Options for WVS devices**

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3**, K2.0006186
- **L-Bracket**, K2.0001967
- **Video Transmitter Bracket**, K2.00033676
- **3/8" Thread Adapter**, K2.0014893
- **Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Transmitter Sets**

- **Wireless Video Transmitter WVT-1, Pro Set**, includes:
  - Wireless Video Transmitter WVT-1 device
  - 3/8" Thread Adapter
  - Cable Le m2p - Fl flp (0.5m/1.6ft)
  - Cable Fi m3p - Fl flp (0.5m/1.6ft)
  - Cable D-Tap - Fl flp (0.5m/1.6ft)
  - L-Bracket
  - USB Cable WVS
  - HDTV BNC Cable (0.3m/1ft)
  - Antenna Video/WiFi/ECS (2x)

**Wireless Video Transmitter WVT-1, Basic Set**

- Includes:
  - Wireless Video Transmitter WVT-1 device
  - 3/8" Thread Adapter
  - USB Cable WVS
  - Antenna Video/WiFi/ECS (2x)

**WVT-1 Battery Adapter Cage V-Mount BAC-V**

- Gold Mount BAC-G, K2.0014504
  - incl. Cable K2.0014776

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS Monitor**

- Sample Configuration with Battery Adapter Cage

**Wireless Video Receiver Sets**

- **Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1**
  - Complete Wireless Video Receiver Sets for WVR-1 and WVR-1s please see Configuration Overview 1.3.0
  - up to 4 receivers can be paired with one transmitter

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

- AMIRA with V-Mount or Gold Mount

- **ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with V-Mount or Gold Mount**
  - 3/8" Thread Adapter
  - USB Cable WVS
  - Antenna Video/WiFi/ECS (2x)

**Power Cable Le m2p(a) Fi flp(a) (0.1/0.3ft) K2.0014776**

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- K2.0015243

**Other Mounting Options for WVS devices**

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3**, K2.0006186
- **L-Bracket**, K2.0001967
- **Video Transmitter Bracket**, K2.00033676
- **3/8" Thread Adapter**, K2.0014893
- **Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606

- **Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**
  - K2.0015009

**Wireless Video Receiver ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS**

- up to 4 monitors can be paired with one transmitter

- K2.0015243

**Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**, K2.0014323

**Wireless Video Receiver small WVR-1s device**, K2.0022606
ALEXIA Mini LF & Electronic Accessories

ALEXIA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0024313
ALEXIA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0024312

includes:
K0.0024074 1x ALEXIA Mini LF camera body
K0.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K0.0019936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K0.002130 2x Codel Compact Drive 1TB (CA8-1024)
K0.002916 1x ALEXIA Mini LF Multi-Viewfinder MVF-2
K0.0023615 1x Cable VF (0.35m/11.5ft)
K0.0023515 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K0.0023515 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K0.0023543 1x Multi Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K0.0001410 1x Multi Viewfinder Bracket MBV-1
K0.001190 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K0.0023458 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K0.0011497 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K0.0024848 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K0.0001593 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K0.0023460 1x RAB-1 clamp-2
K0.0001616 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K0.0022350 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K0.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 330mm/12in
K0.007057 1x 0.1 ARIAM Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
Set V: K0.0014530 1x V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII OR Set G: K0.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II

for further sets please see current price list

Antenna Video/ECS, K2.0014568

ALEXIA Mini LF Viewfinder

ALEXIA Mini LF Viewfinder MK2 Set, K0.0024311, includes:
K0.002916 1x Multi Viewfinder Bracket MVF-2
K0.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/11.5ft)
K0.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15m)

Heated Eyecup, HE-7, K2.0003098 (below 0°C)

K0.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/11.5ft)
K0.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15m)

Transvideo Starlite HDS-ARRI 5" OLED Monitor, K2.0006966
Starlite HDS ARRI Ext cable angled, K2.0008662
Starlite HDS ARRI Ext cable straight, K2.0008662

Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS, K2.0013943

General Purpose IO Box, GPB-1, K2.0007642 (cable incl.)
GPB-1 Mounting Bracket, K2.0009833

ALEXIA Mini LF Media and Readers

For details regarding Recording Mediast please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

Cables & Power Supply

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V, K2.0034493
Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), K2.750076
Power Cable Coiled, K2.0001272

Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-5, K2.7208119
ALEXIA Mini LF Audio connection cable, K2.0023988
ALEXIA Mini EXT to LCB, K2.0007624
ALEXIA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch), K2.0009951
EXT-1S Adapter, K2.0009720

Electronic Accessories

for ALEXIA Mini, K2.0014531

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014532
Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II for ALEXIA Mini, K2.0014533

Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXIA Mini 6’ (1.85m), K2.0005867
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXIA Mini 2.5’ (0.80m), K2.0015867
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXIA Mini (0.25m), K2.0015863

Cables LBUS 6m/20ft, K7.0050221
Cables LBUS 3m/10ft, K7.0050222
Cables LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K7.0050223
Cables LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K7.0050224
Cables LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K7.0050225
Cables LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K7.0050226
Cables LBUS 0.1m/0.5ft, K7.0050227

LBUS 0.2m”, K2.0006734
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006746
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006747
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006748
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006764
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006755

Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft, K2.0006756
Cable LBUS to D-Tab 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006757
Cable LBUS to XR 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006760

cforce plus (Basic Set), K0.0010162
cforce mini (Basic Set), K0.0006930

Single Axis Unit, SXU-1, K2.0009071
Plain White Focus Ring, K2.721172
Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002

MRR-1, K2.0009493
Master Grip Left Wheel
MLW-1, K2.0009363
Master Grip Right Rocker

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

LCUBE CUB-1, K2.0010140

LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006734
LBUS 3m/1ft, K2.0006746
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006747
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006748
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006764
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006755

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

operator control unit, K0.0020020
ALEXA Mini LF & Mechanical Accessories

**Configuration Overview | 1.4.1 / 2021.06**

**ALEXA Mini LF**

ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, K0.0024310
Includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0019893 1x ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0019936 1x ARRI PL-to-PLF Adapter

**Accessories**

Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
K0.0024136 includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter for ALEXA Mini
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapter for ALEXA Mini

15 mm Reduction Insert
K2.000065

LBS-2 Handgrip Set
K0.010465 without on/off

Camera and Accessory Case, K2.0001241
Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini, K2.0010053

**ALEXA Mini LF Mechanical Accessories**

Rod Mounting Bracket
RMB-6, K2.000183

Viewfinder Extension Bracket
VEB-3, K2.74000.0

Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0001839

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006140

ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0001839

Camera Center Handle
CCH-2, K2.73002.0

ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-1, K2.0001834

15mm LWS Adapter for CBP, K2.0014845

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-2 15mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014845

RAB1 Clamp 2
K2.0023406

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, K2.0014532

Mini Side Bracket MSB-3, K2.0023646

ALEXA Mini Side Bracket MSB-2, K2.0014957
right camera side only

Mini Side Bracket MSB-3, K2.0023646

BP-9, 19mm rods
K2.47090.0

BP-9, 15mm rods
K2.47091.0

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014984

Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, K2.0006352

BP-8, 19mm rods
K2.0008408

Camera Shoulder Pad
CSP-1, K2.0008407

Low bracket for CSP-1
K2.0008408

Battery Adapter Plate BAP-2A
K2.0023942

Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer
K2.0015859

V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer
K2.0015849

B-Mount Adapter Plate
K2.0024113

B-Mount Power Splitting Box
K2.0024114

Amicro Power Splitting Box
K2.0024115

B-Mount Power Splitting Box
K2.0024116

V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II
K2.0014531

Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014533

Accessories

Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
K0.0024136 includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter for ALEXA Mini
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapter for ALEXA Mini

15 mm Reduction Insert
K2.000065

LBS-2 Handgrip Set
K0.010465 without on/off

Camera and Accessory Case, K2.0001241
Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini, K2.0010053

**ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, K0.0024310**
Includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0019893 1x ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0019936 1x ARRI PL-to-PLF Adapter

**Accessories**

Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
K0.0024136 includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter for ALEXA Mini
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapter for ALEXA Mini

15 mm Reduction Insert
K2.000065

LBS-2 Handgrip Set
K0.010465 without on/off

Camera and Accessory Case, K2.0001241
Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini, K2.0010053

**ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006140**

ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0001839

Camera Center Handle
CCH-2, K2.73002.0

ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-1, K2.0001834

15mm LWS Adapter for CBP, K2.0014845

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-2 15mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014845

RAB1 Clamp 2
K2.0023406

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, K2.0014532

Mini Side Bracket MSB-3, K2.0023646

ALEXA Mini Side Bracket MSB-2, K2.0014957
right camera side only

Mini Side Bracket MSB-3, K2.0023646

BP-9, 19mm rods
K2.47090.0

BP-9, 15mm rods
K2.47091.0

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014984

Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, K2.0006352

BP-8, 19mm rods
K2.0008408

Camera Shoulder Pad
CSP-1, K2.0008407

Low bracket for CSP-1
K2.0008408

Battery Adapter Plate BAP-2A
K2.0023942

Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer
K2.0015859

V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer
K2.0015849

B-Mount Adapter Plate
K2.0024113

B-Mount Power Splitting Box
K2.0024114

Amicro Power Splitting Box
K2.0024115

B-Mount Power Splitting Box
K2.0024116

V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II
K2.0014531

Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014533

Accessories

Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
K0.0024136 includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter for ALEXA Mini
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapter for ALEXA Mini

15 mm Reduction Insert
K2.000065

LBS-2 Handgrip Set
K0.010465 without on/off

Camera and Accessory Case, K2.0001241
Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini, K2.0010053

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ALEXA Mini - Electronic Accessories

Configuration Overview 1.5.0 / 2022.02

ALEXA Mini Body, K2.0001107 includes:
- K.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body
- K.0001479 K2.0001107 Mount

ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRIRAW, K2.0001479 includes:
- K.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body
- K.0000814 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
- K.0000817 1x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
- K.0001460 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key 10.0008148
ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key 10.0008147
ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key 10.0014640

ALEXA Mini Body, K2.0001107 includes:
- K2.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body
- K2.0001479 K2.0001107 Mount

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key 10.0008148
ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key 10.0008147
ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key 10.0014640

Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini 10.0007223

ALFA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.75m incl.
ALFA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.5m incl.
ALFA Mini Viewfinder Cable 1.5m (59") incl.
ALFA Mini Viewfinder Cable Set incl.

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.5m, K2.0008367
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.75m, K2.0008135
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 1.5m, K2.0009169

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014532
Gold Mount Power Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014533

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014531
Gold Mount Power Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014533

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014531
Gold Mount Power Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014533

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, K2.00001096 (cable set and L-bracket incl.)
- ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable set, K2.00100044
- ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 0.5m (15"), K2.0009337
- ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1.0m (39"), K2.0009336
- ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1.5m (59"), K2.0009181

General Purpose IO Box
- General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, K2.0007642 (cable incl.)
- GPB-1 Mounting Bracket, K2.0008513
- Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1, K2.0007738

General Purpose IO Box
- General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, K2.0007642 (cable incl.)
- GPB-1 Mounting Bracket, K2.0008513
- Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1, K2.0007738

EXT Sync
- EXT Distribution Box 2 (EDR-2) for ALEXA Mini K2.0013145
- ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1.5m (59 inch) K2.0009365

Splitting Boxes and Adapter Plates
- V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014633
- Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014531

Cables & Power Supply
- ALEXA Power Supply Light 24V K2.00034493
- Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6 feet), K2.76007.6
- Power Cable Coiled, K2.00001275
- Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, K2.72021.0
- ALEXA Mini EXT to LCR, K2.0007624
- ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1.5m (59 inch), K2.0009951

Electronic Control System
- cfeforce plus (Basic Set), K2.0001016
- cfeforce mini (Basic Set), K2.0000130
- Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, K2.0009363
- Master Grip Right Rocker MR-1, K2.0009493
- Single Axis Unit, SXU-1 K2.0000671
- Plain White Focus Ring K2.72117.0
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002
- LCUBE CUB-1, K2.0010104
- LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.00034493
Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6 feet), K2.76007.6
Power Cable Coiled, K2.00001275
Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, K2.72021.0
ALEXA Mini EXT to LCR, K2.0007624
ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1.5m (59 inch), K2.0009951
EXT-LS Adapter, K2.0001765

ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS), K2.0001998
ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter, K2.0001635
ARRI EF Mount (LBUS), K2.0001996
Titanium PL LDS mount with LBUS, K2.0002916

PL LDS Lens Mount K2.0001107
B4 Lens Mount K2.0001237
EF Lens Mount K2.0001103
PL to B4 Lens Adapter K2.0001238

Lens Mounts and Adapter
### ALEXA Mini - Mechanical Accessories

#### ALEXA Mini

**ALEXA Mini Body**, K0.0014799  
Includes:  
1 x ALEXA Mini Body  
K1.0003873  
1 x ALEXA Mini Look License Key  
K1.0003872  

**ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRI RAW**, K0.0014797  
Includes:  
1 x ALEXA Mini Body  
K1.0003873  
1 x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key  
K1.0003872  
1 x ALEXA Mini Look License Key  
K1.0003872

- **Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini**, K0.0006955

#### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Format Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini</td>
<td>KX.0019829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 mm Reduction Insert</td>
<td>K2.0008758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off</td>
<td>K0.0008465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera and Accessory Case</td>
<td>K2.0001241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini</td>
<td>K2.0010053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Configuration Overview

#### ALEXA Mini Mechanical Accessories

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6**, K2.0000183  
- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3**, K2.0000186  
- **Camera Center Handle CCH-2**, K2.73002.0  
- **ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1**, K2.0006143  
- **ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A**, K2.0006334  
- **Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0006334**  
- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0000183**  
- **Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0006334**  
- **ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-1, K2.0006334**  
- **Camera Center Handle CCH-2, K2.73002.0**  
- **ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006143**  
- **ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-1, K2.0006334**  
- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0000183**  
- **RAB-1 Adapter for SmartAPU, K2.0019486**  
- **RAB-1 Rear Accessory Bracket, K2.0013937**  
- **V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014530**  
- **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014530**  
- **ALEXA Mini Side Bracket MSB-2, K2.0014957**  
- **Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1, K2.0006471**  
- **V-mount Battery Plate with Hot-Swap Buffer, K2.0015840**  
- **Gold Mount Battery Plate with Hot-Swap Buffer, K2.0015859**  
- **V-mount Battery Plate with Hot-Swap Buffer, K2.0015840**  
- **Gold Mount Adapter Plate MkII for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014533**  
- **Gold Mount Adapter Plate MkII for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014533**  
- **ALEXA Mini Side Bracket MSB-2, K2.0014957**  
- **ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0006334**  
- **Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0006334**  
- **ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-1, K2.0006334**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
AMIRA Camera Sets

**AMIRA Camera Set Eco**: K0.0001090
Features include HD 1080p & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 100 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, or 422 HD files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding. Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks without SD; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; features additional to basic AMIRA set. Tongs with look parameters for knee, gamma, saturation & other adjustable in the camera, focus and exposure control tools; Intervalometer; Multimatic interface; 516 lens mod.

**AMIRA Camera Set with Advanced License**: K0.0001091
Advanced license key provides HD 1080p & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 200 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, or 422 HD files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding; Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks without 3D LUT; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Features additional to basic AMIRA set. 100 - 200 fps recording; ProRes 422 HD codec; Log C encoding; more look functions including import/export and ASC CDL, in-camera grading; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; pre-recording function. Bluetooth audio monitoring.

**AMIRA Camera Set with Premium License - All Included**: K0.00014788
Premium license key provides HD 1080p & 1080p or 2K (2048 x 1152) recording to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, 422 HD, or 4444 files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding. Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks with or without custom 3D LUT; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Pre-recording function; Intervalometer; Multimatic interface; 516 lens mode. Features additional to Advanced AMIRA set. 2K (2048 x 1152) recording; ProRes 4444 codec; Support for Looks including a custom 3D LUT; Includes: 10.0014641 1x AMIRA Look Library License 10.0003272 1x AMIRA UHD License Key K2.75040.0 1x AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1 K1.71700.0 1x AMIRA camera body, camera handle, viewfinder mount, viewfinder cables, USB stick
Note: CFast 2.0 cards, lens mount, battery adapter and camera base mount are not included need to be ordered separately or as part of an accessories bundle and/or lens mount bundle.

Available in the ARRI license shop: 10.0003272 - 4K UHD support

**AMIRA Power Option**

- **Gold Mount Battery Adapter**: K2.75001.0
- **V-lock Battery Adapter**: K2.76002.0
- **Ambient Power slot for AMIRA Camera (for Gold Mount AB batteries)**: K2.000743
- **Ambient Power slot for AMIRA Camera (for V-lock batteries)**: K2.000743
- **ARRI Power Supply Light 24V**: K2.0034493

**Lens Mounts and Adapter**

- **ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)**: K2.0018983
- **ARRI PL to LPL Adapter**: K2.0016936
- **Titanium PL LDS mount with LBUS connector**: K2.0032134
- **LBUS connector not working on AMIRA**
- **AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Short (0.5m, 1.64 feet)**: K2.0007750
- **AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Medium (1m, 3.28 feet)**: K2.0007791
- **AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Long (3m, 9.84 feet)**: K2.0009003
- **AMIRA 12/20 pin Hirose ENG Lens Cable Short (0.25m, 0.8 feet)**: K2.0001268
- **AMIRA Audio XLR Cable**
  - 5pin Male to 5pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001269
  - 5pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001270
  - 3pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001271
- **AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet)**: K2.75000.0
- **AMIRA Power Cable Coiled**: K2.0001275
- **AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Long (3m, 9.84 feet)**: K2.0009003
- **AMIRA Audio XLR Cable**
  - 5pin Male to 5pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001269
  - 5pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001270
  - 3pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001271

**Cables**

- **AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet)**: K2.75000.0
- **AMIRA Power Cable Coiled**: K2.0001275
- **AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Long (3m, 9.84 feet)**: K2.0009003
- **AMIRA Audio XLR Cable**
  - 5pin Male to 5pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001269
  - 5pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001270
  - 3pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet): K2.0001271

**Electronic Accessories**

- **AMIRA Audio Microphone**
  - **Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2**: K2.75005.0
  - **Heated Eyecup HE-7**: K2.0003888
- **GPB-1 Mounting Bracket**: K2.0008533 (clamp consoles CLM/Sic-force K2.000878 NOI incl.)
- **Handgrip Set right**: K2.0001249

**Mechanical Accessories**

- **Viewfinder Attachment Bracket VAB-1**: K2.0001242
- **Viewfinder Adapter VFA-3**: K2.0001252
- **Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3**: K2.74000.0
- **BP-8, 19mm rods**: K2.47090.0
- **BP-9, 15mm rods**: K2.47091.0
- **Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 10mm for AMIRA**: K2.0015989
- **Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA**: K2.0015990
- **Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set**: K2.0001280
- **Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3**: K2.0001281

**AMIRA Accessory Bundles**

**Accessory Bundle 1**: K0.0001244
Includes:
- **AMIRA Camera Set with Advanced License**: K2.0001242
- **Shoulder Belt Adapter**: K2.0001224
- **Handgrip Set**: K2.0001249
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001648
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001750
- **1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace**: K2.75000.0
- **1x Shoulder Belt Adapter**: K2.0001224
- **1x Handgrip Set**: K2.0001249
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001648
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001750
- **1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace**: K2.75000.0

**Accessory Bundle 2**: K0.0001245
Includes:
- **AMIRA Camera Set with Advanced License**: K2.0001242
- **1x Shoulder Belt Adapter**: K2.0001224
- **Handgrip Set**: K2.0001249
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001648
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001750
- **1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace**: K2.75000.0
- **1x Shoulder Belt Adapter**: K2.0001224
- **1x Handgrip Set**: K2.0001249
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001648
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001750
- **1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace**: K2.75000.0

**Accessory Bundle 3**: K0.0001246
Includes:
- **AMIRA Camera Set with Advanced License**: K2.0001242
- **1x Shoulder Belt Adapter**: K2.0001224
- **Handgrip Set**: K2.0001249
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001648
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001750
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001648
- **1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader**: K2.0001750
- **1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace**: K2.75000.0

**Lens Mount Bundle**: K2.0001247
Includes:
- **1x EF lens mount**: K2.0001103
- **1x BP-8 L-Bracket**: K2.0001273
- **1x BP-9 L-Bracket**: K2.0001274
**AMIRA - Sample Configuration**

**Amira, License & Media**
- AMIRA Camera Set Eco: K0.0001090
- AMIRA Camera Set Advanced: K0.0001091
- AMIRA Camera Set Premium: K0.0014798
- AMIRA UHD License Key: 10.0004723
- ARRI AMIRA Look Library License: 10.0014641
- Extended Warranty for AMIRA: 10.0006375
- For Recording Media please see Config 1.9.0

**Electronic Accessories**
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini: K0.0001096
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set: K2.0000405
- General Purpose IO Box GPS-1: K2.0007652
- GPB-1 Mounting Bracket: K2.0008536
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini: K0.00010096 (cable set and L-bracket incl.)
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set: K2.0000405
- General Purpose IO Box GPS-1: K2.0007652 (cable K2.0007736 incl.)

**Hardware**
- AMIRA Camera Case: K2.0001219
- AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace: K2.0001240
- AMIRA Raincover: K2.0004025
- AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet): K2.75007.0

**Accessories**
- AMIRA Camera Case: K2.0001219
- AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace: K2.0001240
- AMIRA Raincover: K2.0004025
- AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet): K2.75007.0

**Amira Mechanical Accessories**
- Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set: K0.0001298
- Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2: K0.0001221
- Side Accessory Bracket SAB-2: K2.00144088
- Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1: K2.0001223
- AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2: K2.75005.0
- Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4: K2.0013007
- Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3: K2.74000.0
- Heated Eyecup, HE-7: K2.0003898
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set: K2.0004024

**Electronic Accessories**
- General Purpose IO Box GPS-1: K2.0007652 (cable K2.0007736 incl.)
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini: K0.00010096 (cable set and L-bracket incl.)
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set: K2.0000405
- General Purpose IO Box GPS-1: K2.0007652 (cable K2.0007736 incl.)

**Compact Accessories**
- AMIRA Camera Case: K2.0001219
- AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace: K2.0001240
- AMIRA Raincover: K2.0004025
- AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet): K2.75007.0

**Configuration Overview**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.6.1 / 2021.06</th>
<th>Configuration Overview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AMIRA - Sample Configuration | AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set: K2.0000405
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set: K2.0000405
- General Purpose IO Box GPS-1: K2.0007652 (cable K2.0007736 incl.)
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini: K0.00010096 (cable set and L-bracket incl.)
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set: K2.0000405
- General Purpose IO Box GPS-1: K2.0007652 (cable K2.0007736 incl.)

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ALEXA 35 / Camera Set Options

Configuration Overview | 1.70 / 2022.08

**ALEXA 35 Production Sets**

K.0041722 - ALEXA 35 Production Set (19mm Studio), Includes:
- K.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
- K.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K.0202971 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K.0202976 1x Multi Viewfinder MVD-2
- K.0242857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K.7500210 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- K.0202010 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
- K.0041532 1x Production Support Set - Top
- K.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
- K.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

**ALEXA 35 Lightweight Expansion Sets**

K.0041530 - ALEXA 35 Lightweight Expansion Set, Includes:
- K.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
- K.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
- K.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K.0202971 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K.0202976 1x Multi Viewfinder MVD-2
- K.0242857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K.7500210 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- K.0202010 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
- K.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
- K.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
- K.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

**ALEXA 35 - compatible products**

- **CODEX Compact Drive 2TB**
  - K.0043678
- **CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB**
  - K.0043678
- **CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB**
  - K.0043678
- **Transcend FJ805 USB Flash Drive 64GB**, K.0043663
- **Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked**, K.0037280
- **Audio Extension Module AEM-1**, K.0023750
- **Power Distribution Module PDM-1**, K.0024101
- **ARRI EM Mount (LBUS)**, K.0018983
- **ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)**, K.0016936
- **Center Camera Handle CCH-2**, K.7200210
- **Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-2**, K.0036623
- **Bridge Plate BP-8**, K.0031436
- **Bridge Plate BP-9**, K.0031435
- **Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in**, K.0035896
- **ALEXA Mini LF Audio connector with cable**, K.0029388
- **Ethernet Cable 3m KC-153-S**, K.7200210
- **Case for ALEXA 35**, K.0040234

**ALEXA 35 Lightweight Sets**

K.0041722 - ALEXA 35 Lightweight Set, Includes:
- K.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
- K.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
- K.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
- K.0202971 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
- K.0202976 1x Multi Viewfinder MVD-2
- K.0242857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
- K.7500210 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
- K.0041532 1x Production Support Set - Top
- K.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
- K.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)
ALEXA 35 Sets / Support Set Options

Configuration Overview | 1.7.1 / 2022.08

Production Sets

Top Accessory Set Production, KK.0041533
includes:
K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0003519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
K2.0033733 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-1
K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5

Production Support Set - Side, KK.0041534
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7
K2.0034182 1x Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1

Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm), KK.0041535
includes:
K2.0023949 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm), KK.0041536
includes:
K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Lightweight Sets

ALEXA 35 Body & ARRI LPL Mount Set, K0.0041724, includes:
K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

ALEXA 35 Body & ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) Set, K0.0042900, includes:
K1.0039373 1x ALEXA 35 camera body
10.0043678 1x ALEXA 35 Cine License
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.00042651 1x ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)

MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, K0.0042899
includes:
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)

Viewfinder Mounting Set Cross Pipe, KK.0034527
includes:
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe

Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, KK.0034527
includes:
K2.0033589 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
K2.0033733 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-1

Lightweight Support Set - Top, KK.0041537
includes:
K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0002466 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
K2.0023948 1x Lightweight Support LWS-6
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe

Lightweight Support Set - Side, KK.0041538
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7

Lightweight Support Set - Bottom (19mm), KK.0041539
includes:
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.0024161 1x Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2

Lightweight Support Set - Bottom (15mm), KK.0041540
includes:
K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Lightweight Support Set - Bottom (19mm), KK.0041541
includes:
K2.0023949 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components contact the price list.
ALEXA 35 / Single Component Options

Configuration Overview | 1.7.2 / 2022.08

**Components Top**
- Center Camera Handle CCH-5, K2.0023519
- Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, K2.0024066
- Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3, K2.0034179
- Top Extension Bracket TEB-1, K2.0024062
- Low Mode Support LMS-4, K2.0034178
- Adjustable Top Plate for MoVI, K2.0024181
- Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1, K2.0034554
- Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5, K2.0033859
- Vertical Top Plate, K2.0043666
- Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-1, K2.0033733

**Components Bottom**
- Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension, K2.0034189
- Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1, K2.0034182
- Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-2, K2.0034183
- Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7, K2.0023907

**Storage Media**
- CODEX Compact Drive 2TB K2.0023447
- CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C) K2.0024134
- Transcend JF990S USB Flash Drive 64GB, K2.0043663

**Case**
- Case for ALEXA 35, K2.0040234
ALEXA 35 - Component Options Top

Configuration Overview | 1.7.3 / 2022.08

### Top Components and Viewfinder

#### Top Accessory Set Production, KK.0041533
- K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
- K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
- K2.0023519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
- K2.0033733 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-1
- K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5

#### Lightweight Support Set - Top, KK.0041537
- K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
- K2.0024066 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
- K2.0024066 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
- K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
- K2.006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe

#### MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, K0.0042899
- K2.0026916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
- K2.0042857 1x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)

#### Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, KK.0034527
- K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
- K2.0033733 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-1

#### Viewfinder Mounting Set Cross Pipe, KK.0013310
- K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe
- K2.006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ALEXA 35 - Component Options Side & Rear

Configuration Overview | 1.7.4 / 2022.08

Side Components

Production Support Set - Side, KK.0041534
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7
K2.0034182 1x Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1

Lightweight Support Set - Side, KK.0041538
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7

Vertical Format Set for ALEXA 35, KK.0043836
includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter
K2.0043666 1x Vertical Top Plate
K2.0042610 1x Vertical Format Baseplate

- A large number of 3/8-16, 1/4-20 and M4 attachment points on a hinged cheese plate allow various accessories to be attached.
ALEXA 35 - Component Options Bottom

Configuration Overview | 1.7.5 / 2022.08

**Bottom Components**

**Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm), KK.0041535**
includes:
- K2.0023549 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

**Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm), KK.0041536**
includes:
- K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
- K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

**Lightweight Support Set - Bottom , KK.0041538**
includes:
- K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
- K2.0024161 1x Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2

**ALEXA 35 camera body, K1.0039373**

**Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1, K2.0034180**

**Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2, K2.0024161**

**Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6, K2.0024746**

**Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K2.0024672**

**Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6, K2.0024608**

**Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 45mm/18in, K2.0034405**

**Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0024511**

**Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, K2.0041949**

**Bridge Plate BP-8 15mm, K2.0031436**

**Bridge Plate BP-9 15mm, K2.0031435**

**Bridge Plate BP-8 15 mm, K2.0031436**

**Bridge Plate BP-9 15 mm, K2.0031435**

**Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm), K2.0023836**

**Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm), K2.0023549**

**Compact Bridge Plate BP-9 15mm, K2.0031435**

**Compact Bridge Plate BP-8 15mm, K2.0031436**

**Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015896**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ALEXA 35 - Powered Component Options

Configuration Overview | 1.7.6 / 2022.09

### Storage Media
- CODEX Compact Drive 2TB
  - K2.0023447
- CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
  - K9.0040251
- CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
  - K8.0040353
- CODEX Compact Drive 1TB
  - K2.0024596
- CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
  - K9.0040256
- CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
  - K8.0040357

Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera.

### Powered Components

- **CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)**
  - K2.0041301

- **CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)**
  - K2.0041314

- CODEX Compact Drive 1TB
  - K2.0024596
  - K9.0024596
  - K8.0024597

- CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
  - K9.0040256

- CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
  - K8.0040357

- Third party mounts, including the Leitz ARRI ALEXA M-mount

- **ARRI LPL Lens Mount (LBUS)**
  - K2.0018983

- **ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)**
  - K2.0042651

- **ARRI PL Mount (Hirosse)**
  - K2.0042652

- **ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)**
  - K2.0019965

- **ARRI LPL-to-LPL Adapter**
  - K2.0016936

- **ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)**
  - K2.00018883

- **Multi Viewfinder MVF-2**
  - K2.0020916

- **Power Distribution Module PDM-1**
  - K2.0024101

- **External Power Adapter EPA-1**
  - K2.0034205

- **Audio Extension Module AEM-1**
  - K2.0023750

- **Battery Adapter Back BAB-LF**
  - K2.0034204

- **Battery Adapter Back BAB-LF**
  - K2.0034204

- **B-Mount Adapter Plate**
  - K2.00234265

- **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
  - K2.0024114

- **B-Mount Battery Adapter**
  - K2.0023751

- **B-Mount Battery Adapter Back BAB-LF**
  - K2.0034204

- **Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-2**
  - K2.0034183

- **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
  - K2.0023419

- **External Power Adapter EPA-1**
  - K2.0034205

A block battery can power the camera through the EPA-1 with a power cable. Use during break when shooting on a Steadicam.

A block battery can power the camera through the EPA-1 with a power cable. Use during break when shooting on a Steadicam.

Any ALEXA LF power option. Voltage boosters are not recommended, as they can run hot.
ALEXA 35 - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM

Configuration Overview | 1.7.7 / 2022.12

Adjustable Top Plate for MOVI, K2.0024181

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6, K2.0024508

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K2.0024572

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, K2.0039405

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero, K2.0041201

The SAM-6 450mm/18in fits the ARRI TRINITY 1/2, MAXIMA and Artemis 2 stabilizers, however the 450mm plate is designed to support longer camera builds on SRH-3/360 and may compromise movements on body held stabilizers.

SAM-7 and SAM-8 have the same dovetail size. The SAM-8 is longer and features bottom safety stops optimized for Tiffen Steadicam units.

The SAM-7 and SAM-8 have the same dovetail size. The SAM-8 is longer and features bottom safety stops optimized for Tiffen Steadicam units.

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0024511

The long SAM-6 (450mm) supports long zooms, e.g. Signature Zoom 65-300mm, on the ARRI SRH heads.

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0044479

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, K2.0039405

The long SAM-6 (450mm) supports long zooms, e.g. Signature Zoom 65-300mm, on the ARRI SRH heads.

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, K2.0041949

Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 19mm, K2.0038537

Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm, K2.0038618
Configuration Overview | 1.9.0 / 2022.05

**CODEX Compact Drive**

ALEXA Mini LF

1. CODEX Compact Drive 1TB **
   K2.0024130
   CODEX dex Compact Drive set 3x1TB
   K0.0024696
   CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
   K2.0024170

2. CODEX Compact Drive 2TB ***
   K2.0023447
   CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
   K0.0040251
   CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
   KX.0040353

3. CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
   K2.0024134 (Codex# CDX-0001005)

4. CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0024432 (Codex# CDX-0001007)

5. CODEX Compact Drive Adapter
   K2.0024131 (Codex# CDX-0001009)

6. CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0034320 (Codex# CDX.0001007)

7. CODEX Compact Drive Adapter
   K2.0024131 (Codex# CDX.0001009)

8. CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

9. CODEX Vault XL

---

**CODEX Capture Drive**

ALEXA Mini LF

1. CODEX SXR Capture Drive Adapter
   K2.0008429 (Codex# CDX-37097)

2. CODEX SXR Capture Drive 1TB
   K2.0006546 (CODEX# CDX-37019/20)

3. CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 3x1TB
   K0.0024076

4. CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 6x1TB
   K2.0024370

5. CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

6. CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-62102-3)

7. CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-62102-3)

8. CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-62102-3)

9. CODEX Vault XL

---

**ALEXA LF**

1. CODEX SXR Capture Drive 2TB
   K2.0006157 (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

2. CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 3x2TB
   K0.0040251

3. CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 6x2TB
   K2.0034172

4. CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 4x1TB
   K0.0006546

5. CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

6. CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
   K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-62102-3)

---

**Notes:**

**ALEXA Mini LF** supports Compact Drive 2TB starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1.

**ALEXA LF** supports Compact Drive 2TB starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1.

**Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera. Updated drives will also be supported starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1.

**Mini LF supports Compact Drive 2TB starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1.**
Recording Media - CFast 2.0 & SxS PRO+ Cards

Configuration Overview | 1.9.1 / 2021.06

CFast 2.0 Cards

- ALEXA Mini
- Amira

### ALEXA Mini
- ARRI Angelbird CFast2.0 card 256GB
  - K2.001432
- ARRI Angelbird CFast2.0 card set 3x256GB
  - K0.0019003

### Amira
- SanDisk CFast2.0 card 128GB
  - K2.0003623
- SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x128GB
  - K0.0019005

### ARRI Angelbird CFast2.0 card Reader (USB-C)
- K2.0024245

### SanDisk CFast2.0 card 256GB
- K2.0015640
- SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x256GB
  - K0.0019006

### ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
- K2.0016648
- ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x512GB
  - K0.0019007

SxS PRO+ Cards

- ALEXA LF
- ALEXA SXT W

### CODEX SxS to SXR adapter
- K2.0006338

### ALEXA SXT W
- Sony SxS PRO+ card 256GB
  - K2.0014951
- Sony SxS PRO+ card set 3x256GB
  - K0.0016004

### Available from various resellers
- Sony SBAC-UT100 or other SxS card reader

---

**End of Support**

The last version of SxS PRO+ cards (E-Series) unfortunately also is the final chapter for ARRI and SxS. With SxS PRO X, Sony introduced a new generation of these cards, which brought some technical requirements that cannot be met in our range of ALEXA cameras.

Available from various resellers
AMIRA Live / AMIRA / ALEXA Mini - Multicam Components

AMIRA Live Sets

AMIRA Live Camera Set, K0.0039136
Includes:
- K0.0038511 1x AMIRA LIVE camera body (incl. CL kit K2.0023813)
- K0.0031093 1x AMIRA Advanced License Key
- K0.003723 1x AMIRA 4K UHD License Key
- K0.0014641 1x AMIRA ARRI Look Library License Key
Note: viewfinder & lensmount not included and need to be ordered separately

AMIRA LIVE 1800 Camera Chain Set, K0.0039163
Includes:
- K2.0039137 1x 1820 12G, Amira Live FCA
- K2.0038351 1x 1800, AMIRA Live Frame Mount
- K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
- K2.0022570 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
- K2.0016149 1x 1830-X Control Pod (XLR5S Connector)
- K2.0021324 1x Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod

1800 Multicam Sets

1800 Set 1u FBS (4x3G&SL12G), K0.0022756
Includes:
- K2.0013648 1x 1820-12G FCA Fibre Camera Adaptor 12G
- K2.0014813 1x 1820 FCA Lemo assembly
- K2.0014814 1x 1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA
- K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
- K2.0022570 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station

Monitor

Multicam Monitor bundle VM-M1 & MY-M1, K0.0039106
Includes:
- K2.0037636 1x Monitor Yoke Support MY-M1
- K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1
includes: 1x standard sunshade plus K2.0012223 1x AMIRA to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K0.0009386 1x ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K2.0037711 1x VMM-1 Power Cable 0,4m/16in

Microphone

AMIRA Onboard Mikrophone Set, K2.0004024

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
AMIRA Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.1.0 / 2022.02

Mechanical Accessories Setup

- 3rd party EF lens
- ARRI LPL lens
- ARRI PL lens
- 3rd party PL servo lens
- B4 ENG/EFP Lens
- B4-mount Large Lens
- 3rd party Large Lens Supporter
- EF Lens Mount K2.0001103
- ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA K2.0018062
- ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter K2.0018036
- PL LDS Lens Mount K2.0001107
- PL to B4 Lens Adapter K2.0001138
- B4 Lens Mount K2.0001137
- AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, K2.75085.0
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, K2.00010096 (cable set and L-bracket incl.)
- Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000399
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set K2.0004024
- Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1 (15mm LWS), K2.75009.0
- Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3 (15mm LWS), K2.75006.0 (compatible with BP-8 18mm or BP-9 16mm)
- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019020
- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019022
- Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1, K2.750013
- Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1 K2.0037636
- Gold Mount Battery Adapter, K2.75001.0
- V-lock Battery Adapter, K2.75002.0
- 1800 AMIRA Camera Dock, K2.0022569
- Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1 K2.0037636
- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019020
- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019022
- Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1 K2.0037636
- Gold Mount Battery Adapter, K2.75001.0
- V-lock Battery Adapter, K2.75002.0
- 1800 AMIRA Camera Dock, K2.0022569
AMIRA Live - Mechanical Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.1.1 / 2022.02

Mechanical Accessories Setup

- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set K2.0004024
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, K0.0010006 (cable set and L-bracket incl.)
- AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, K3.75006.0
- Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0004069
- Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1 (15mm LWS), K2.75006.0 (compatible with BP-8 15mm or BP-9 15mm)
- Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3 (15mm LWS), K2.75006.0 (compatible with BP-8 15mm or BP-9 15mm)
- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019020
- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019022
- Side Accessory Bracket SAB-2, K2.0014069
- Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1, K2.0017636
- Monitor Yoke Support Multicam VMM-1, K2.0013813

- AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1 K2.75004.0 (not included in AMIRA LIVE Camera Set and needs to be ordered separately)
- AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set K2.0004024
- Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, K0.0010006 (cable set and L-bracket incl.)

- EF Lens Mount K2.000103
- ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA K2.0018983
- ARRI LPL Mount K2.0016236
- ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter K2.000107
- PL LDS Lens Mount K2.000103
- PL to B4 Lens Adapter K2.0001238
- B4 ENG/EFP Lens
- 3rd party PL servo lens
- 3rd party EF lens
- ARRI LPL lens
- ARRI PL lens
- B4-mount Large Lens
- 3rd party Large Lens Supporter

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of these information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
AMIRA / ALEXA Mini Multicam - Setup

Multicam Setup

Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 & MYS-1, K0.0039106
includes:
K0.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1
K0.0037636 1x Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1

1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA
K2.0014814

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini

1820-12G FCA Fibre Camera Adaptor 12G, K2.0013648
1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option, K2.0014659
1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

SDI 1 OUT
SDI 2 OUT
SDI IN 1
SDI IN 2
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-DIN Cable
BNC-DIN Cable
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC Timecode

1800 2071A Tally Box
K2.0014852

1810 HR30 6pin to Spin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646

1830-X Control Pod (XLRSS Connector) K2.0016149

Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod, K2.0021324

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini

1820 FCA Cable set for ALEXA Mini
K2.0014814

1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option, K2.0014659

SDI IN 3
1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

SDI OUT
SDI OUT
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-DIN Cable
BNC-DIN Cable
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC Timecode

1800 2071A Tally Box
K2.0014852

1810 HR30 6pin to Spin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646

1830-X Control Pod (XLRSS Connector) K2.0016149

Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod, K2.0021324

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini
K2.0014814

1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option, K2.0014659

SDI IN 3
1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

SDI OUT
SDI OUT
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-DIN Cable
BNC-DIN Cable
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC Timecode

1800 2071A Tally Box
K2.0014852

1810 HR30 6pin to Spin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646

1830-X Control Pod (XLRSS Connector) K2.0016149

Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod, K2.0021324

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini
K2.0014814

1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option, K2.0014659

SDI IN 3
1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

SDI OUT
SDI OUT
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-DIN Cable
BNC-DIN Cable
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC Timecode

1800 2071A Tally Box
K2.0014852

1810 HR30 6pin to Spin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646

1830-X Control Pod (XLRSS Connector) K2.0016149

Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod, K2.0021324

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini

1820 FCA cables for ALEXA Mini
K2.0014814

1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option, K2.0014659

SDI IN 3
1820 FCA Lemo assembly K2.0014813

SDI OUT
SDI OUT
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-BNC cable
BNC-DIN Cable
BNC-DIN Cable
Ethernet Cable
BNC-BNC Timecode

1800 2071A Tally Box
K2.0014852

1810 HR30 6pin to Spin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646

1830-X Control Pod (XLRSS Connector) K2.0016149

Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod, K2.0021324
### Multicam Setup

#### AMIRA Live Setup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMIRA Live Camera Set</td>
<td>K0.0039136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 0.5m/1.6f feet</td>
<td>K2.0008151</td>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1, K0.0039106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera Control Panel</td>
<td>CCP-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable ALEXA Mini to VFM-1 0.75m/29in</td>
<td>K2.0008135</td>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1, K0.0039106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewfinder Adapter</td>
<td>VFA-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POE Injector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4 Lens Mount</td>
<td>K2.0001107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL LDS Lens Mount</td>
<td>K2.0001107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EF Lens Mount</td>
<td>K2.0001103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKAARHOJ RCPv2 ARRI Edition</td>
<td>K2.0024328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1</td>
<td>K0.0039106</td>
<td>includes: K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1</td>
<td>K0.0039106</td>
<td>includes: K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1</td>
<td>K0.0039106</td>
<td>includes: K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1</td>
<td>K0.0039106</td>
<td>includes: K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1</td>
<td>K0.0039106</td>
<td>includes: K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 &amp; MYS-1</td>
<td>K0.0039106</td>
<td>includes: K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Multicam Cine Style Lens Setup - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 2.4.0 / 2021.06

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens

- **LBUS Cables**
  - Cable LBUS (straight) – LBUS (straight)
    - Length: 0.2m/0.7ft, K.00006746
    - Length: 0.3m/1ft, K.00006756
    - Length: 0.5m/1.6ft, K.00006764
  - Cable LBUS (angled) – LBUS (straight)
    - Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K.00006750
    - Length: 1.5m/4.9ft, K.00006766
    - Length: 1.6m/5.2ft, K.20006764
  - Cable LBUS (straight) – LBUS (angled)
    - Length: 0.6m/2.0ft, K.20006749
    - Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K.20006750
    - Length: 1.0m/3.3ft, K.20006750
    - Length: 1.5m/4.9ft, K.20006746
    - Length: 1.6m/5.2ft, K.20006764
  - Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/0.7ft), K.20013283

- **LBUS Cable**
  - Cable LBUS (straight) – LBUS (straight)
    - Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K.00013042
    - Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K.00013043
    - Length: 1.0m/3.3ft, K.20013041
  - Cable LBUS angled – EXT (6p) (angled) (0.8m/2.6ft)
  - Master Grip Left Wheel
    - MRW-1, K.00009494
  - Master Grip Right Wheel
    - MRR-1, K.00009493
  - Handgrip Pan Bar Clamp
    - Universal, K.20012920

- **cforce mini RF**
  - Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), K.00016802
  - Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.5m/1.6ft), K.00016803
  - Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.6m/2ft), K.00016805

- **cforce mini**
  - cforce mini RF Basic Set
    - Set 1, K.00006364
    - Set 2, K.00006365
  - cforce mini Motor Unit
    - K.00003764
  - CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
    - m0.8/32p, 40t, K.20003765
  - cforce mini Clamp Insert 2
    - 3/8in, K.20003854

- **cforce plus**
  - cforce plus Motor Unit
    - K.00089848
  - cforce plus Clamp Bridge
    - 19/15mm, K.20008676
  - CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Adapter
    - 15mm, K.20012076
  - CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Bridge Adapter
    - 15mm, K.20012076

- **cforce plus RF**
  - cforce plus RF Motor Unit
    - K.00008985
  - cforce plus Clamp Bridge
    - 19/15mm, K.20008676
  - CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Adapter
    - 15mm, K.20012076
  - CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Bridge Adapter
    - 15mm, K.20012076

- **cforce mini Gear**
  - CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
    - m0.8/32p, 40t, K.20003765
  - CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
    - m0.8/32p, 40t, 25mm, K.20003766

- **cforce plus Gear**
  - CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.6
    - 70 teeth, K.2001110
  - CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with 48 pitch
    - 75 teeth, K.20009244
  - CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.5
    - 80 teeth, K.2001210
  - CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.4/4 pitch, 100 teeth, K.2001210

- **cforce plus Clamp**
  - Outdoor Antenna, straight, for UMC-4 Motor Controller, K.00020007
Multicam & SRH-3 / SRH-360 - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 2.5.0 / 2022.02

**Broadcast Configuration**

- **SRH-3, FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82 ft**, K2.0019301
- **SRH-3, FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft**, K2.0019300
- **SRH-3, FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft**, K2.0019302
- **SRH Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control**, K2.0019233
- **SRH-3 Power Supply Set, 600W**, K0.0019478
- **SRH-3 Modular Low Mount Rack**, K2.024658
- **Iso Damper for SRH, Pro Set**, metric KK.0037455, imperial KK.0037454
- **Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr**, KK.0033710
- **ERM-2400 Ext. Radio Module 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Set**, KK.0040049
- **ERM-900 Ext. Radio Module 900 MHz RXD-TXD Set**, KK.0040050
- **SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft**, K2.0033762
- **SRH-3 RCP ext. Power Supply Set Gold-Mount**, K0.0024195
- **SRH-3 RCP ext. Power Supply Set V-Mount**, K0.0024196
- **SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft**, K2.0033762
- **ER M-2400 Ext. Radio Module 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Set**, KK.0040049
- **ER M-900 Ext. Radio Module 900 MHz RXD-TXD Set**, KK.0040050
- **Microforce Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel**, K2.0039882
- **Broadcast Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel**, K2.0039881
- **Standard Joystick for SRH RCP**, K2.0039880
- **Additional Joystick for SRH Remote Control**, K2.0019290
- **Focus / Zoom set for Remote Control SRH-3**, K0.0019595
- **Focus Knob for SRH Remote Control**, K2.0019291
- **Zoom Rocker for SRH Remote Control**, K2.0019292
- **DEH-1 Pro Set, Left Wheel, Right Rocker**, KK.0033400
- **Several versions - see price list**
- **Side Brackets for SRH-3 Remote Control**, K2.0019289
- **Battery**, www.antonbauer.com
- **Battery**, www.bebob.de
- **Side Accessory Mounting Bracket for SRH-3**, K2.0019296
- **Top Support Bracket for SRH-3**, K2.0019272
- **SRH-3 Rod Support Set**, K2.0014226
- **Extra long QL Plate Gen 2 for SRH-3, TRINITY, MAXIMA**, K2.0033425
- **LBus to LBus Cable**
- **SRH-3 Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control**, K2.0019233
- **SRH-3 LCUBE CUB-2 Set**, KK.0024836
- **Battery**, www.antonbauer.com
- **Battery**, www.bebob.de
- **Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-1 Set for ALEXA**, KK.0016114
- **Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini**, KK.0016116
- **Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 Set for AMIRA**, KK.0016114
- **SSB-1, Stabilizer System Bracket**, KK.0035956

**Multicam System**

Please see:
Sample Configuration Overview
2.0.0 and/or 2.3.0
ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35

12 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019185 (m)
KK.0019182 (ft)

15 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019186 (m)
KK.0019183 (ft)

18 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019187 (m)
KK.0019184 (ft)

21 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019189 (m)
KK.0019186 (ft)

25 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019192 (m)
KK.0019190 (ft)

29 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019197 (m)
KK.0019195 (ft)

12 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019185 (m)
KK.0019182 (ft)

15 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019186 (m)
KK.0019183 (ft)

18 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019187 (m)
KK.0019184 (ft)

21 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019189 (m)
KK.0019186 (ft)

25 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019192 (m)
KK.0019190 (ft)

29 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019197 (m)
KK.0019195 (ft)

ARRI Signature Lenses - Primes and Zooms

Configuration Overview | 3.1.0 / 2021.06

ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35

ARRI Signature Zooms

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35

Magnetic Rear Filter Holder

ARRI Signature Primes Cases

ARRI Signature Primes & Zooms

ARRI Signature Zoom Cases

ARRI Signature Zoom Extender

Front Cap, K5.0019461

ARRI Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x

KK.0038607

Extender included in Signature Zoom 65-300mm KK-Set
SZ 65-300/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x → 110-510/T4.9

Extender also compatible with Signature Prime SP 280 SP 280/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x → 480/T4.9

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for informational purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
# LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart ARRI Models and 3rd Party Adapters

## Configuration Overview | 3.1.1 / 2021.11

### LPL Compatibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARRI Camera Models</th>
<th>Required Camera Mount Adapter</th>
<th>Lens Mount (lens-side)</th>
<th>3rd Party LPL-Lens Mount Adapter Manufacturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA XT Series</td>
<td>ALEXA LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td><a href="#">c7 Adapter</a> <a href="#">Wooden Camera</a> <a href="#">KipperTie</a> <a href="#">Kippon</a> <a href="#">Fotodiox</a> <a href="#">Vocas</a> <a href="#">Leitz</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA Classic</td>
<td>ALEXA LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td><a href="#">Panavision PV Mount, PV-to-LPL Adapter</a> <a href="#">c7 Adapters</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA SXT Series</td>
<td>ALEXA LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td><a href="#">BNCR Mount, BNCR-to-LPL Adapter</a> <a href="#">c7 Adapters</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA Plus</td>
<td>ALEXA LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td><a href="#">Mamyia 645 Mount, Mamyia 645 to LPL Adapter</a> <a href="#">c7 Adapters, Kipon, Fotodiox</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA LF</td>
<td>ALEXA LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td><a href="#">Hasselblad V Mount, V Mount to LPL Adapter</a> <a href="#">Kipon, Fotodiox</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA Mini</td>
<td>ALEXA Mini LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td><a href="#">Pentax 645 Mount, Pentax 645 to LPL Adapter</a> <a href="#">Fotodiox</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA Mini LF</td>
<td>ALEXA Mini LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td><a href="#">Pentax 6x7 Mount, Pentax 6x7 to LPL Adapter</a> <a href="#">Fotodiox</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA 65</td>
<td>ALEXA 65 LPL Mount**</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>any PL Lens <a href="#">3rd Party Lenses with different lens mounts</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Director viewfinder with LPL Mount: IB/E Optics, Denz, P+S Technik

### Test projectors / lens checker with LPL Mount: Chrosziel, Gecko-Cam, Denz, P+S Technik

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only, without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
## LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart 3rd Party

### Configuration Overview | 3.1.2 / 2021.11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3rd Party Camera Models</th>
<th>Camera Lens Mount Interface</th>
<th>Required Camera Mount Adapter</th>
<th>Lens Mount Adapter (lens-side)</th>
<th>c7 Adapter</th>
<th>Wooden Camera</th>
<th>KipperTie</th>
<th>Kippon</th>
<th>FotodioX</th>
<th>Vocas</th>
<th>Leitz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phantom Flex</td>
<td>Phantom Flex</td>
<td>LPL-Phantom Flex Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phantom Flex 4K</td>
<td>Phantom Flex 4K</td>
<td>LPL-Phantom Flex Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phantom VSEO 4K</td>
<td>Phantom Flex</td>
<td>LPL-Phantom Flex Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Weapon</td>
<td>RED DSMC2</td>
<td>LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Epic</td>
<td>RED DSMC2</td>
<td>LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Scarlet Dragon</td>
<td>RED DSMC2</td>
<td>LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Epic/Scarlet M-X</td>
<td>RED DSMC2</td>
<td>LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Gemini</td>
<td>RED DSMC2</td>
<td>LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Monstro</td>
<td>RED DSMC2</td>
<td>LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Helium</td>
<td>RED DSMC2</td>
<td>LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Ranger</td>
<td>RED Ranger</td>
<td>LPL-RED Ranger</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED Komodo</td>
<td>Canon RF</td>
<td>LPL-Canon RF</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon EOS 2R</td>
<td>Canon RF</td>
<td>LPL-Canon RF</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon EOS RP</td>
<td>Canon RF</td>
<td>LPL-Canon RF</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon EOS 5D</td>
<td>Canon RF</td>
<td>LPL-Canon RF</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Venice</td>
<td>Sony Venice</td>
<td>LPL-Sony Venice</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony FS7 / Sony FS5</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony FS100</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony FS700</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony E500</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony VQ500</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A7 / Sony A7R</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A7S / Sony A7 II</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A7R II</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A7S II</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A9</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A6300 / A6100</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A5000 / A5100</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony A3000</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony NEX-5 / NEX-6</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony NEX-7 / NEX-7</td>
<td>Sony E Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Sony E Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Z6</td>
<td>Nikon Z Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Nikon Z Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Z7</td>
<td>Nikon Z Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Nikon Z Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leica SL</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leica TL / Leica TL 2</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leica T / Leica CL</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Lumix 51</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Lumix 51R</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Lumix 51H</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Lumix 5S</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma FP</td>
<td>Leica L Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Leica L Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GF100 / GFX 50S</td>
<td>Fuji G Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Fuji G Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFX 50R</td>
<td>Fuji G Mount</td>
<td>LPL-Fuji G Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X1D 50c / X1D II 50c</td>
<td>Hasselblad XCD</td>
<td>LPL-XCD Mount</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAVO / MAVO LF</td>
<td>Kinefinity</td>
<td>KineMOUNT LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRA 4K</td>
<td>Kinefinity</td>
<td>KineMOUNT LPL Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achstal 9x7 DCC</td>
<td>9x7 DCC</td>
<td>LPL-Lens Mount*</td>
<td>any LPL mount lens</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*native LPL camera mount*
### 5x or 8x Signature Primes with ALEXA 35 Production Set

**Configuration Overview** | 3.1.3 / 2022.11

#### 5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

(15mm Studio), K0.0048010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KK.001915</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 18/7.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001916</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 21/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001917</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 25/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001918</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 35/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001920</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 50/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001925</td>
<td>Signature Prime 95/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

(15mm Studio), K0.0048005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KK.001919</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 18/7.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001920</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 21/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001921</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 25/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001922</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 35/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001923</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 50/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001924</td>
<td>Signature Prime 95/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

(15mm Studio), K0.0048001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KK.001919</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 18/7.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001920</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 21/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001921</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 25/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001922</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 35/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001923</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 50/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001924</td>
<td>Signature Prime 95/11.8 M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

(15mm Studio), K0.0048005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KK.001919</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 18/7.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001920</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 21/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001921</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 25/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001922</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 35/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001923</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 50/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK.001924</td>
<td>Signature Prime 95/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Signature Primes (19mm) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

(15mm Studio), K0.0048001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KK.001921</td>
<td>ARRI Signature Prime 95/11.8 F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Signature Primes (15mm) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.002399</td>
<td>Power Distribution Module PDM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.002400</td>
<td>Power Distribution Module PDM-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Signature Primes (19mm) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

(15mm Studio), K0.0048005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.002399</td>
<td>Power Distribution Module PDM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.002400</td>
<td>Power Distribution Module PDM-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Signature Primes (15mm) & ALEXA 35 Production Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.002399</td>
<td>Power Distribution Module PDM-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.002400</td>
<td>Power Distribution Module PDM-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
5x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets

**ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set**

**Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount**

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048007 includes:

- KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 F
- KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 F
- KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 F
- KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 F
- KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 F
- K0.0048074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K0.0015896 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K0.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K0.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 F
- K0.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 F
- K0.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 F
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0015896 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.65ft)
- K2.0038393 1x Mini Adapter Plate MP-4A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVF-B-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.004894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
- K2.0014957 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.003406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 19mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0024114 1x B-Mount Power Splitting Box
- K2.015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6m KC-50

**Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount**

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048009 includes:

- KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 F
- KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 F
- KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 F
- KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 F
- KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 F
- K0.0048074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K0.0015896 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K0.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K0.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 F
- K0.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 F
- K0.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 F
- K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K2.0015896 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.65ft)
- K2.0038393 1x Mini Adapter Plate MP-4A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVF-B-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.004894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.003406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 19mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0014530 1x V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII
- K2.15896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6m KC-50

**Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount**

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0048008 includes:

- KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 F
- KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 F
- KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 F
- KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 F
- KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 F
- K0.0048074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
- K0.0015896 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
- K0.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
- K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
- K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.65ft)
- K2.0038393 1x Mini Adapter Plate MP-4A
- K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVF-B-1
- K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
- K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
- K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
- K2.004894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
- K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
- K2.003406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
- K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
- K2.66255.0 1x 19mm Reduction Insert
- K2.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II
- K2.15896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
- K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6m KC-50
### 8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets

#### Configuration Overview

8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets

#### Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALEXA Mini LF camera body</td>
<td>K0.0048017</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes (M) &amp; ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B</td>
<td>K0.0048022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.019191, KK.019196, KK.019198, KK.019200, KK.019202, KK.019209, KK.019209, KK.019209</td>
<td>Includes: KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 M</td>
<td>KK.0019191, KK.0019196, KK.0019198, KK.0019200, KK.0019202, KK.0019209, KK.0019209, KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6ft</td>
<td>K2.75007.0</td>
<td>1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6ft</td>
<td>K2.75007.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Viewfinder MVF-2</td>
<td>K2.0020916</td>
<td>Multi Viewfinder MVF-2</td>
<td>K2.0020916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm</td>
<td>K2.0006186</td>
<td>Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm</td>
<td>K2.0006186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x Signature Primes (F) &amp; ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set</td>
<td>K0.0048019</td>
<td>Includes: KK.0019193 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 F</td>
<td>KK.0019193, KK.0019194, KK.0019196, KK.0019198, KK.0019200, KK.0019202, KK.0019209, KK.0019209, KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes (F) &amp; ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold</td>
<td>K0.0048018</td>
<td>Includes: KK.0019193 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 F</td>
<td>KK.0019193, KK.0019194, KK.0019196, KK.0019198, KK.0019200, KK.0019202, KK.0019209, KK.0019209, KK.0019209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Primes</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
<td>8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets</td>
<td>KK.0019193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors in its information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ARRI Lenses - anamorphic Primes & Zooms / spherical Zooms

Configuration Overview | 3.3.0 / 2021.06

**ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Lenses**

*Format: SUPER 35*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>28 mm</th>
<th>T1.9</th>
<th>Ø 95 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.47967.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47943.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 mm</td>
<td>T1.9</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47968.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47944.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 mm</td>
<td>T1.9</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47969.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47945.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 mm</td>
<td>T1.9</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47970.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47946.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mm</td>
<td>T1.9</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47971.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47947.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 mm</td>
<td>T1.9</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47972.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47948.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 mm</td>
<td>T1.9</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47973.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47949.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 mm</td>
<td>T1.9</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47974.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47950.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180 mm</td>
<td>T2.8</td>
<td>Ø 95 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.47975.0</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>K2.47951.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Flare Sets**

**ARRI Ultra Wide Zoom Lens**

*Format: SUPER 35 extended*

**ARRI Anamorphic Ultra Wide Zoom Lens**

*Format: SUPER 35, spherical*

**ARRI/FUJINON ALURA Studio Zoom Lenses**

*Format: SUPER 35, spherical*

**ARRI/FUJINON ALURA LWZ Zoom Lenses**

*Format: SUPER 35m, spherical*

**ARRI/FUJINON LDS Extender**

*ALURA LDS Extender 1.4x (ALE1.4x) K2.47966.0*
*ALURA LDS Extender 2.0x (ALE2.0x) K2.47972.0*

### ALURA Zoom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alura Zoom</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>Alura Extender</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>Resulting combination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 1.4x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 22-63 / T4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 2.0x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 31-90 / T5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alura 30-80 / T2.8</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 1.4x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 42-112 / T4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alura 30-80 / T2.8</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 2.0x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 60-160 / T5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alura 18-80 / T2.6</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 1.4x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 25-112 / T3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alura 18-80 / T2.6</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 2.0x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 25-112 / T5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alura 45-250 / T2.6</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 1.4x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 63-350 / T3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alura 45-250 / T2.6</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Alura LDS Extender 2.0x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Alura 90-500 / T5.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of this printed information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of available components consult the price list.
**ARRI FSND Filters**

**Configuration Overview | 3.4.0 / 2021.06**

---

### ARRI FSND Matte Box Filters

**ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 6.6"x6.6"**
- K2.0013916 includes:
  - 02.0013916 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"  
  - 02.0013915 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"  
  - 02.0013914 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"  
  - 02.0013913 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

**ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 6.6"x6.6"**
- K2.0013916 includes:
  - 02.0013916 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"  
  - 02.0013915 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"  
  - 02.0013914 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"  
  - 02.0013913 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

**ARRI FSND Filter Pro Set 4"x5.56"**
- K2.0013914 includes:
  - 02.0013914 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013913 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013912 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013911 1x ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013910 1x ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013909 1x ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013908 1x ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013907 1x ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4" x 5.56"  
  - 02.0013906 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6" x 17.7"

---

### Rota Pola

- Rota Pola Filter Frame 4x5.65
  - K2.0013914
- Rota Pola Filter Frame 6.6x6.6
  - K2.0013916

---

### Cine Fade

- cmotion Cinefade VariND
  - K2.0013915
  - 1x static polariser  
  - 1x motorised polariser  
  - 1xcmotion Cinefade hard case

**for add. recommended products please see price list:**
- Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft) K2.0013914
- cmotion cPRO motor kit K2.001392
- cmotion cPRO cam kit K2.0013926

---

### ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filters

**manual in-camera filters:**
- have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

- ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
  - K2.01076.0 includes:
    - K4.0007656 1x ALEXA FSND Filter Insertion Tool  
    - K4.0007655 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Case  
    - K4.0015600 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.1  
    - K4.0015601 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.4  
    - K4.0015597 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.9  
    - K4.0015596 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.6  
    - K4.0015595 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.3  
    - K4.0015594 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.2  
    - K4.0015593 1x ALEXA LPL LF IFM Optical Clear  
    - K2.0018790, includes:
      - ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full  

**ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filters**

**manual in-camera filters:**
- have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

- ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Basic
  - K2.72139.0 includes:
    - K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3  
    - K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6  
    - K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9  
    - K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2  
    - K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5  
    - K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8  
    - K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1  
    - K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4  
    - K4.73071.0.1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9  
    - K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6  
    - K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3  

**ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filters**

**manual in-camera filters:**
- have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

- ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Basic
  - K2.72139.0 includes:
    - K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3  
    - K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6  
    - K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9  
    - K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2  
    - K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5  
    - K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8  
    - K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1  
    - K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4  

**ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filters**

**manual in-camera filters:**
- have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

- ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Full
  - K2.72139.0 includes:
    - K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3  
    - K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6  
    - K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9  
    - K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2  
    - K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5  
    - K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8  
    - K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1  
    - K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4  

- ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Basic
  - K2.72139.0 includes:
    - K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3  
    - K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6  
    - K4.73071.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9  
    - K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2  
    - K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5  
    - K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8  
    - K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1  
    - K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4
Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1

Configuration Overview | 4.1.0 / 2021.04

**Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set**
- Set includes:
  - UDM Sensor Unit, K2.65130.0
  - UDM Display Unit, K2.65131.0
  - Cable UDM-Sensor, K2.0006459

**Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)**
- K2.65444.0 (yellow cable)
  - Connects to CUB-1

**Cable UDM-ALEXA (1,5m/5ft)**
- K2.65240.0 (yellow cable)
  - Connects to camera RS socket

**Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)**
- K2.65444.0 (yellow cable)
  - Connects to UMC-4

**Cable UDM-D.Tap (0,8m/2,6ft)**
- K2.0023553
  - Additional PSC power cable needed

**PSC Power Cable**
- PSC Cable System:
  - Both needed:
    - PSC cable to device
    - PSC power cable to power source

**ARRI PSC power supply cables**
- K2.65206.0 PSC-XLR3 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 24 Volts battery
- K2.65207.0 PSC-XLR4 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 12 Volts battery
- K2.65211.0 PSC-RS 0,6m/2ft 0,6m/2ft ARRI RS socket
- K2.65212.0 PSC-FL2 0,6m/2ft 1,5m/5ft ARRI OBB-2 battery

**Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set**
- KK.0009001

**UDM Sensor Unit**
- K2.65130.0

**UDM Display Unit**
- K2.65131.0

**Cable UDM-Sensor (1,5m/5ft)**
- K2.0006459 (blue cable)
  - Connects UDM Sensor and UDM Display

**Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set**
- K0.60055.0
  - Set includes:
    - UDM Sensor Unit, K2.65130.0
    - UDM Display Unit, K2.65131.0
    - Cable UDM-Sensor, K2.0006459
    - Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft), K2.65144.0 (yellow cable)
      - Connects to CUB-1
    - Cable UDM-ALEXA (1,5m/5ft), K2.65240.0 (yellow cable)
      - Connects to camera RS socket
    - Cable UDM-RS (1,5m/5ft), K2.65240.0 (yellow cable)
      - Connects to camera RS socket
    - Cable UDM-PSC (1,5m/5ft), K2.65262.0 (yellow cable)
      - Additional PSC power cable needed

**Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4**
- K2.72103.0
  - Connects to EXT socket of ALEXA cameras with SUP 8.0 or later
  - Connects to UMC-4

**AMC-1**
- Connects AMC-1 to UMC-4

**AMIRA**
- Connects AMIRA to UMC-4

**ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF**
- Connects ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF to UMC-4

**ARRI PSC power supply cables**
- K2.65206.0 PSC-XLR3 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 24 Volts battery
- K2.65207.0 PSC-XLR4 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 1,5m/5ft 12 Volts battery
- K2.65211.0 PSC-RS 0,6m/2ft 0,6m/2ft ARRI RS socket
- K2.65212.0 PSC-FL2 0,6m/2ft 1,5m/5ft ARRI OBB-2 battery

**Configuration Overview**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for informational purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. A full listing of all available components can be found in the price list.
cmotion cdistance

Configuration Overview | 4.1.1 / 2021.04

- **LBUS Cable**
  - Various lengths:
    - 0.2m/8", **K2.0006749**
    - 0.3m/1ft, **K2.0006750**
    - 0.5m/1.5ft, **K2.0006751**
    - 0.8m/2.5ft, **K2.0006752**
    - 1.5m/5ft, **K2.0006753**
    - 3m/10ft, **K2.0006754**
    - 5m/20ft, **K2.0006755**
    - 15m/49ft, **K2.0006756**

- **cforce motor**
- **WCU-4**
- **ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF**
- **AMIRA**
- **SMC/EMC/AMC to RS**, **K2.0001606**
- **UDM values / No Lens Data**
- **Focus Tracking**
- **cdistance readout**

- **CMotion cfinder III**, **K2.0015666**

- **Cable UDM-ALEXA (1.5m/5ft)**
  - **K2.65261.0** (yellow cable)
  - Connects to EXT socket of ALEXA cameras with SUP 8.0 or later

- **Cable UDM-SERIAL (1.5m/5ft)**
  - **K2.65144.0** (yellow cable)
  - Connects to EXT socket of a camera with RS 8.0 or later

- **Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft**, **K2.0006757**
- **Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft**, **K2.0006758**
- **Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft**, **K2.0006759**
- **Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft**, **K2.0006760**

- Additional power might be needed:
  - **Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft**, **K2.0006757**
  - **Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft**, **K2.0006758**
  - **Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft**, **K2.0006759**
  - **Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft**, **K2.0006760**
### Configuration Overview

#### Electronic Control System

**Configuration Version:** 4.2.0 / 2021.09

### WCU-4 Hand Unit

- **Pre-Marked Focus Ring for WCU-4**
  - K2.72118.0
- **Hand Strap and Lamp Cord incl.**
  - K2.72117.0

### SXU-1 Hand Unit

- **Single Axis Unit, SXU-1**
  - K2.0000571
  - Plain White Focus Ring
  - K2.72117.0

### Motor Controller

- **Battery (Sony) NP-FM**
  - K2.47851.0
- **BC-QM1 Battery Charger**
  - K2.0002065
  - 500 H

### Master Grips

- **Master Grip Left**
  - Wheel MLW-1
  - K2.0009363
- **Master Grip Right**
  - Rocker MRR-1
  - K2.0009493

### Zoom Control

- **cmotion steady zoom**
  - K2.019836
  - LBUS Cables not included
- **cmotion pan-bar zoom**
  - K2.000937
  - LBUS Cables not included

### Operator Control Unit

- **Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Extended Set 2**
  - K2.0034034
  - K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
  - K2.0038610 1x cforce mini Clamp Console 2 18/15mm

### Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set

- **OCU-1 Rosette Bracket**
  - K2.0020003
- **cforce mini Clamp Console 2**
  - 18/15mm
  - K2.0006176
  - compatible with OCU

### LCUBE converters

- **LCUBE - CUB-1**
  - K2.0006630
- **LCUBE - CUB-2**
  - Basic Set
  - K2.0012983

### LCUBE Bracket

- **LCUBE Bracket**
  - K2.0009620
- **Cable LENS/ENG**
  - (12p) - Hi (12p) analog
  - K2.0009620

### LCUBE CUB-1

- **K0.0010104**
- **K0.0010681**

### LCUBE CUB-2

- **K2.0010682**
- **K2.0009620**
- **K2.0009620**
- **K2.0009620**

### LBUS Cables

- **LBUS 0.2m/8”,**
  - K2.0006769
- **LBUS 0.3m/1ft**, **LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft**, **LBUS 0.8m/2.6ft**, **LBUS 1.0m/3.3ft**, **LBUS 1.5m/6ft**, **LBUS 2.0m/6.6ft**, **LBUS 2.5m/8.2ft**, **LBUS 3.0m/10ft**, **LBUS 4.0m/13ft**, **LBUS 5.0m/16.4ft**, **LBUS 6.0m/20ft**, **LBUS 7.5m/25ft**, **LBUS 10m/33ft**, **LBUS 15m/50ft**

### Operational Notes

- LBUS Cables not included

### Hand Unit AC Power Supply

- **HPS-1**
  - K2.000425

### WCU-4 Plate

- **K2.0006501**

### WCU-4 Monitor Bracket

- **K2.0006271**

### Zoom Control

- **LC-Z-1 S LCS cable 3.5m (11ft)**
  - K2.0002136
- **LC-Z-1 S LCS cable drum extension**
  - 75m (250ft), use with LC-Z-1-S
  - K2.41389.0

### Lanyard for WCU-4

- **Plain White Focus Ring**
  - K2.72117.0
- **Hand Strap and Lanyard incl. in WCU-4 Main Unit**
  - K2.0002067
- **BC-QM1 Battery Charger**
  - K2.0002065
  - 500 H

### Universal Motor Controller

- **UMC-4 LDS, K2.0002068**

### Single Motor Controller

- **SMC-1, K2.0001469**

### Single Motor Controller for SXU-1

- **K2.0000849**
- **Rigger Grip for SXU-1**
  - K2.0009649

### Single Axis Unit for SXU-1

- **SXU-1 Hand Unit**
  - K2.0000849
  - Rigger Grip for SXU-1
  - Hand Strap and Lanyard incl.
  - K2.72117.0

### Hand Unit AC Power Supply

- **HPS-1**
  - K2.000425

### WCU-4 Plate

- **K2.0006501**

### WCU-4 Monitor Bracket

- **K2.0006271**

### Lanyard for WCU-4

- **Plain White Focus Ring**
  - K2.72117.0
- **Hand Strap and Lanyard incl. in WCU-4 Main Unit**
  - K2.0002067
- **BC-QM1 Battery Charger**
  - K2.0002065
  - 500 H

### Universal Motor Controller

- **UMC-4 LDS, K2.0002068**

### Single Motor Controller

- **SMC-1, K2.0001469**

### Single Motor Controller for SXU-1

- **K2.0000849**
- **Rigger Grip for SXU-1**
  - K2.0009649

### Single Axis Unit for SXU-1

- **SXU-1 Hand Unit**
  - K2.0000849
  - Rigger Grip for SXU-1
  - Hand Strap and Lanyard incl.
  - K2.72117.0

### Hand Unit AC Power Supply

- **HPS-1**
  - K2.000425

### WCU-4 Plate

- **K2.0006501**

### WCU-4 Monitor Bracket

- **K2.0006271**

### Lanyard for WCU-4

- **Plain White Focus Ring**
  - K2.72117.0
- **Hand Strap and Lanyard incl. in WCU-4 Main Unit**
  - K2.0002067
- **BC-QM1 Battery Charger**
  - K2.0002065
  - 500 H

### Universal Motor Controller

- **UMC-4 LDS, K2.0002068**

### Single Motor Controller

- **SMC-1, K2.0001469**

### Single Motor Controller for SXU-1

- **K2.0000849**
- **Rigger Grip for SXU-1**
  - K2.0009649

### Single Axis Unit for SXU-1

- **SXU-1 Hand Unit**
  - K2.0000849
  - Rigger Grip for SXU-1
  - Hand Strap and Lanyard incl.
  - K2.72117.0

### Hand Unit AC Power Supply

- **HPS-1**
  - K2.000425

### WCU-4 Plate

- **K2.0006501**

### WCU-4 Monitor Bracket

- **K2.0006271**

### Lanyard for WCU-4

- **Plain White Focus Ring**
  - K2.72117.0
- **Hand Strap and Lanyard incl. in WCU-4 Main Unit**
  - K2.0002067
- **BC-QM1 Battery Charger**
  - K2.0002065
  - 500 H
Hi-5 / RIA / Radio Modules - Overview

Configuration Overview | 4.2.1 / 2022.08

Hi-5 Hand Unit Sets & Accessories

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set, K2.0041791
- Includes:
  - K2.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
  - K2.039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
  - K2.0396022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, K2.0042529
- Includes:
  - K2.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body
  - K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
  - K2.0033959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
  - K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
  - K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank
  - K2.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body
  - K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
  - K2.0033959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
  - K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
  - K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Hi-5 Hand Unit Set, K2.0039973
- Includes:
  - K2.00037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
  - K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Hi-5 Monitor Bracket, K2.0039788
- Includes:
  - K2.00037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
  - K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Li-Ion Battery Pack, K2.0039874
- Includes:
  - K2.00037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
  - K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Bluetooth Dongle, K2.0039973
- Includes:
  - K2.00037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
  - K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Hi-5 PanzerGlass, K2.0040015
- Includes:
  - K2.00037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
  - K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
  - K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

R & A Radio Modules

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, K2.0039980
- Includes:
  - K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), K2.0039874
- Includes:
  - K2.003702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)

RF-900 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS (2x), K2.0039982
- Includes:
  - K2.0036598, RF-900 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS (2x)

License Key

Cinefade License Key for Hi-5, K2.0040586

Focusbug License Key for Hi-5, K2.0040582

Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, K2.0040584

RED Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, K2.0040582

Motor Controller

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1, K2.0039973
- Includes:
  - K2.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body

Universal Motor Controller UMC-4 LDS, K2.0002058
- Includes:
  - K2.0001474 Controller EMC-1
  - K2.0001469 Controller SMC-1
  - K2.0005872 Controller AMC-1

Active Motor Controller MMC-1, K2.0005872

Single Motor Controller SMC-1, K2.0001469

ENG Motor Controller EMC-1, K2.0001474
Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations 3rd Party

Configuration Overview | 4.2.3 / 2022.08

Components Configuration

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, K2.0033702 (white)
RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, K2.0036598 (orange)
RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS, K2.0036599 (grey), not available yet
RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, K2.0033702 (white)
RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, K2.0036598 (orange)

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set, KK.0039973
Radio Module needed only the same type of Radio Modules built into Hi-5 and RIA-1 correspond with each other

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1

RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS, K2.0036599 (grey), not available yet
RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS, K2.0036599 (grey), not available yet
RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, K2.0033702
RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, K2.0033702

3rd Party Cameras or Amira & UMC-4

UMC-4 to Panavex Millennium, K2.0010194
UMC-4 to LANC, K2.002519
UMC-4 to ALEXA, K2.0005595
UMC-4 to AMIRA / ALEXA Mini, K2.0001604
UMC-4 to Sony FS5, K2.0002620
Sony FS5, K2.0002656
UMC-4 to RED EPIC, K2.0002855 (when DSMC2 Base Expander available)
UMC-4 to RED Weapon, K2.0012626 (no DSMC2 Base Expander available)
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p), K2.015766

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set, K0.60055.0
or Cine RT
Cable UDM - SERIAL (7p) (1.5m/5ft), K2.00444.0 (yellow cable)
Cable Cine RT to Serial (7p), available from Focusbug

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
(Client)

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
(Host)

Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0018813

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0006758
OCU-1*
Master Grips*

cmotion pan-bar zoom, K2.0009257
cmotion steady zoom, K2.0019839

*OVR (override functionality) not supported when connected wirelessly

Hi-S Hand Unit Body Set, KK.0039973
and / or
RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, K2.0033702 (white)

LCS / LBUS cable
all LBUS cables

LUS Cable
Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0018813

External Power Source

any lens motor:
cforce mini
or
cforce plus
or
cforce mini RF
(RF only in client mode)

Universal Motor Controllers, UMC-4 LDS K2.0002068
built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)

Operator Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, K2.0020002

Hi-S Hand Unit Body Set
K2.0039973
and
RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0033702 (white)

Single Axis Unit, SXU-1
K2.0000071

3rd Party & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
(Host)

here RIA-1 shown combined with RF-EMIP 2400 MHz DSSS Radio Module, K2.0033702
only same type of Radio Modules in Hi-5 and RIA-1 correspond with each other

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only, without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of its printed information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
**Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations Amira**

**Configuration Overview | 4.2.4 / 2022.08**

---

### Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce mini RF motor

- **EXT/CAM (7p) or RS/CAM (7p)**
- **Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set, KK.0039973**
- **RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, K2.0033702**

### Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce motors

- **CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0018813**
- **Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set K0.60055.0 or Cine RT**
- **Cable UDM – SERIAL (4p), K2.0041172**

### Amira & WCU-4

- **CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), K2.015756**
- **D-TAP**

### Amira & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units

- **Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1, K2.0018118**
- **here RIA-1 shown combined with RF-EMIP 2400 MHz DSSS Radio Module, K2.0033702**

### Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce motors

- **CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0018813**
- **Cable UBUS – D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.006758**

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
**Configuration Overview | 4.2.5 / 2022.08**

### ALEXA 35 with OCU-1
- **Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set**, KK.0039973
- **RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS**, K2.0033702 (white)
- **Operator Control Unit OCU-1**, K2.0000606
- **any lens motor**: *cforce mini*, *cforce plus* or *cforce mini RF* (RF only in client mode)
- **all LBUS cables**

### ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 & UDM-1
- **Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set**, K0.60055.0
- **Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1**, K2.0036186
- **any lens motor**: *cforce mini*, *cforce plus* or *cforce mini RF* (RF only in client mode)
- **only same type of Radio Modules in Hi-5 and RIA-1 correspond with each other**
- **Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)**, K2.0015760
- **Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)**, K2.0006758

### ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 & UDM-1
- **Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1**, K2.0036186 (Host)
- **Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1**, K2.0036186 (Client)
- **any lens motor**: *cforce mini*, *cforce plus* or *cforce mini RF* (RF only in client mode)
- **only same type of Radio Modules in Hi-5 and RIA-1 correspond with each other**

**Note:** *OVR (override functionality) not supported via OCU-1 when connected wirelessly*
**ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with OCU-1**

- **Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set**, KK.0039973
- **RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS**, K2.0033702 (white)
- **External Power Source**
- **Cable LBUS - D-Tap** (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0006758
- **Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set**, K2.0020002

**ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1**

- **Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set**, KK.0039973
- **RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS**, K2.0033702 (white)
- **Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1**, K2.0036186 (Host)
- **Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p)** (0.6m/2ft), K2.015756
- **Built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)**
- **Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)**, K2.0006758
- **Internal Power Source**

**ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1 & UDM-1**

- **Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set**, KK.0039973
- **RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS**, K2.0033702 (white)
- **Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1**, K2.0036186 (Host)
- **Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set**, K0.60055.0
- **External Power Source**

**ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF**

- **Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set**, KK.0039973
- **RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS**, K2.0033702 (white)
- **Built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)**
- **Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)**, K2.0006758
- **Internal Power Source**

When optional LBUS is connected:
1) Select Lens Menu, set Source to Camera (not Controller)
2) Transfer Lens file
3) Ensure correct settings of motor directions
4) Calibrate motors (camera and RIA-1 must be turned on)

*optional LBUS required to inject lens metadata from non LDS or /i lenses into the camera

- **Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1**, K2.0036186 (Host)
- **Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p)** (0.6m/2ft), K2.015756
- **Built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)**
- **Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)**, K2.0006758
- **Internal Power Source**

- **LBUS** see above

**Configuration Overview**

Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
### ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM-1 & cforce motors

**Configuration Overview | 4.2.7 / 2022.08**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cable UDM - SERIAL (4p)</td>
<td>(0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0041172 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set</td>
<td>KK.0039973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS</td>
<td>K2.0333702 (white)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & OCU-1 & UDM-1

**Configuration Overview | 4.2.7 / 2022.08**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cable UDM - EXT (16p)</td>
<td>(0.5m/1.6ft), K2.020593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set</td>
<td>KK.0039973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS</td>
<td>K2.0333702 (white)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM-1 & CLM motors

**Configuration Overview | 4.2.7 / 2022.08**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cable UDM - SERIAL (4p)</td>
<td>(0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0041172 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set</td>
<td>KK.0039973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS</td>
<td>K2.0333702 (white)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components contact the price list.
# Configuration Overview

## CLM-5 & Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5 Motor Unit</td>
<td>K2.0006190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp</td>
<td>K2.0006361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5/cforce mini Gear</td>
<td>K2.0003753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5 Motor Cable</td>
<td>K2.0006332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp</td>
<td>K2.0006179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp</td>
<td>K2.0006176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp</td>
<td>K2.0006178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-5/cforce mini Gear</td>
<td>K2.0003752</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CLM-4 & Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4 Motor Unit</td>
<td>K2.721130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable for CLM-4</td>
<td>K2.722059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4 Gear Set</td>
<td>K2.721116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Clamp</td>
<td>K2.721010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4 Clamp Insert 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>K2.651400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear Flange for CLM-4</td>
<td>K2.0000244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4 Gear assembly</td>
<td>K2.721012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4 Clamp Insert 15mm</td>
<td>K2.0002080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4 Rosette Adapter</td>
<td>K2.721016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-4, cforce plus Gear</td>
<td>K2.721027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CLM-3 & Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3 Motor Unit</td>
<td>K2.651430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable for CLM-3</td>
<td>K2.651450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear for Cine Lenses Module</td>
<td>K2.651420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Clamp</td>
<td>K2.651460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3 gear module 0.8/32p</td>
<td>K2.651420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3 gear module 0.8/32p</td>
<td>K2.651450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3 gear module 0.6, 94</td>
<td>K2.0001914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3 gear module 0.6, 84</td>
<td>K2.0002056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3 gear module 0.6, 70</td>
<td>K2.721110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLM-3 gear module 0.4/64p</td>
<td>K2.0001911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## LDE-1 Lens Data Encoder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lens Data Encoder</td>
<td>K2.0002680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDE-1 Gear m0.8/32p, 60t</td>
<td>K2.0003036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panavision focus only</td>
<td>K2.0003050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Panavision irs, Fujifilm ENG irs, Canon ENG irs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDE-1 Gear 48p, 30t</td>
<td>K2.0003052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lens Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lens Type</th>
<th>Focus Gear</th>
<th>Iris Gear</th>
<th>Zoom Gear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CINE</td>
<td>Module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
<td>Module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
<td>Module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panavision</td>
<td>Module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
<td>Module 0.4 / 64 pitch</td>
<td>48 pitch (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujifilm B4 ENG</td>
<td>Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
<td>Module 0.4 / 64 pitch</td>
<td>Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon B4 ENG</td>
<td>Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
<td>Module 0.4 / 64 pitch</td>
<td>Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
configuration overview

active lens motors

lbus cables need to be ordered separately

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lens type</th>
<th>focus gear</th>
<th>iris gear</th>
<th>zoom gear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cine</td>
<td>module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
<td>module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
<td>module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panavision</td>
<td>module 0.8 / 32 pitch</td>
<td>module 0.4 / 64 pitch</td>
<td>48 pitch (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fujifilm b4 eng</td>
<td>module 0.4</td>
<td>module 0.4 / 64 pitch</td>
<td>module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cannon b4 eng</td>
<td>module 0.5</td>
<td>module 0.4 / 64 pitch</td>
<td>module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# cforce mini RF - Sample Configuration

**Configuration Overview | 4.3.2 / 2022.08**

**cforce mini Basic Set 2**, K2.0040434

- **cforce mini RF Basic Set 2**, K2.0040435
- **cforce plus (Basic Set)**, K2.001003

**LBUS cables need to be ordered separately**

- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.2m (0.7 ft), K2.0006749
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.3m (1 ft), K2.0006750
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.5m (1.6 ft), K2.0006751
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.8m (2.6 ft), K2.0006752
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 1.5m (4.9 ft), K2.0006755
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 3m (9.8 ft), K2.0006756

**AMIRA**, **ALEXA**, **ALEXA M Head**, **ALEXA 35**

**Operator Control Unit OCU-1** Basic Set, K2.0020002

- **Master Grip Right Wheel** MRR-1, K2.0009434
- **Master Grip Right Rocker** MRR-1, K2.0009435
- **Master Grip Left Wheel** MLW-1, K2.0009363
- **Master Grip Left Rocker** MLR-1, K2.0009450

**Serial**

- **UDM-1 Set**
- **AMIRA**
- **ALEXA M Head**, w/EF-Mount
- **ALEXA Mini**, w/EF-Mount
- **ALEXA Mini LF**
- **ALEXA 35**

**Configuration Options**

- **LALEXA**
- **AMIRA**
- **RS**
- **EXT**
- **OR**

Cables:

- **Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)**, K2.0015764
- **Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (0.6m/2ft)**, K2.0015765
- **Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)**, K2.0015765
- **Cable CAM (7p) – LJUS (0.5m/1.6 ft)**, K2.0015766
- **Cable CAM (7p) – F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)**, K2.018814
- **Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6 ft)**, K2.018813
- **Cable CAM (7p) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft)**, K2.0023832
- **Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)**, K2.0025027

**Operator Control Unit OCU-1**

- ** override function available with cforce mini RF motor**

**LBUS to LBUS**

- **cforce mini RF Basic Set 2**, K2.0040435
- **LBUS cables need to be ordered separately**

**LBUS to LBUS**

- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.2m (0.7 ft), K2.0006749
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.3m (1 ft), K2.0006750
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.5m (1.6 ft), K2.0006751
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.8m (2.6 ft), K2.0006752
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 1.5m (4.9 ft), K2.0006755
- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 3m (9.8 ft), K2.0006756

**cforce mini Basic Set 2**, K2.0040434

- **cforce plus (Basic Set)**, K2.001003

**LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.3m (1ft), K2.0013043

- **LBUS to LBUS** (straight) Length: 0.8m (2.6 ft), K2.0013045
- **LBUS to LBUS** (angled) Length: 0.2m (0.7 ft), K2.0017285
- **LBUS to LBUS** (angled) Length: 0.8m (2.6 ft), K2.0013046

**LBUS to LBUS** (angled) Length: 0.6m (2ft), K2.0013047

**LBUS to LBUS** (angled) Length: 0.5m (1.6 ft), K2.0013048
ENG Motor Controller EMC-1

Configuration Overview | 4.4.2 / 2021.05

ALEXA M Head
ALEXA
AMIRA
ALEXA Mini 7
ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA M Head
ALEXA
AMIRA
ALEXA Mini 7
ALEXA Mini LF

L-Bracket
K2.0001967
V Plate
K2.0001758

Angenieux Servo Unit ASU

Canon Cine-Servo Zooms
Cable incl. with lens package

Fujinon ZK Lenses

ENG to Fujinon ZK lenses, K2.0003418

LENS
L-Bracket
K2.0001967
V-Plate
K2.0001758

Fujinon ZK Lenses
ENG Motor Controller EMC-1
K2.0001474

LCS to LBUS, angled
K2.0013044

Rigger Grip for SXU-1
K2.0000849

Master Grip Left Rocker
MLR-1, K2.009490
Master Grip Left Wheel
MLW-1, K2.0009361

Master Grip Right Rocker
MRR-1, K2.009493
Master Grip Right Wheel
MRW-1, K2.0009494

CMotion pan-bar zoom
K2.0018339
CMotion steady zoom
K2.0002907

Operat Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, K2.0020002
override function available - only with cforce mini RF motor

Power/Camera Cables

Power/Camera Cables for Mini Motor Controllers

SMC/EMC/AMC to RS, K2.0001606
SMC/EMC/AMC to Sony FS5/FS5 or Panasonic VariCam 35, K2.0001997
SMC/EMC/AMC to LANC, K2.0001999
SMC/EMC/AMC to RED EPIC, K2.0001988
depending DSC2 Base Expander available
SMC/EMC/AMC to D-Tap, K2.002682
SMC/EMC/AMC to open end, K2.0007705
Cable CAM (10p) - Red WEAPON (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0013723, (no DSMC2 Base Expander available)

ALEXA M Head
ALEXA
AMIRA
ALEXA Mini 7
ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA M Head
ALEXA
AMIRA
ALEXA Mini 7
ALEXA Mini LF

L-Bracket
K2.0001967
V Plate
K2.0001758

Angenieux Servo Unit ASU

Canon Cine-Servo Zooms
Cable incl. with lens package

Fujinon ZK Lenses

ENG to Fujinon ZK lenses, K2.0003418

LENS
L-Bracket
K2.0001967
V-Plate
K2.0001758

Fujinon ZK Lenses
ENG Motor Controller EMC-1
K2.0001474

LCS to LBUS, angled
K2.0013044

Rigger Grip for SXU-1
K2.0000849

Master Grip Left Rocker
MLR-1, K2.009490
Master Grip Left Wheel
MLW-1, K2.0009361

Master Grip Right Rocker
MRR-1, K2.009493
Master Grip Right Wheel
MRW-1, K2.0009494

CMotion pan-bar zoom
K2.0018339
CMotion steady zoom
K2.0002907

Operat Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, K2.0020002
override function available - only with cforce mini RF motor

Power/Camera Cables

Power/Camera Cables for Mini Motor Controllers

SMC/EMC/AMC to RS, K2.0001606
SMC/EMC/AMC to Sony FS5/FS5 or Panasonic VariCam 35, K2.0001997
SMC/EMC/AMC to LANC, K2.0001999
SMC/EMC/AMC to RED EPIC, K2.0001988
depending DSC2 Base Expander available
SMC/EMC/AMC to D-Tap, K2.002682
SMC/EMC/AMC to open end, K2.0007705
Cable CAM (10p) - Red WEAPON (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0013723, (no DSMC2 Base Expander available)
## Master Grips

### Configuration Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Master Grips Sets</th>
<th>Master Grips Single Parts</th>
<th>Cables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master Grips Sets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> f:force motors, respective LBUS cables and 15mm rods/supporting hardware not included!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>For sets with Standard Grips please contact your local dealer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio
- Includes:
  - Master Grip Right Wheel MRL-1
  - Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Extension Tube for Handgrip
  - Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
  - Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
  - 15 mm Reduction Insert
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Master Grip Case

### Master Grip Prime Set for AMIRA
- Includes:
  - Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
  - Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Extension Tube for Handgrip
  - Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
  - Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
  - 15 mm Reduction Insert
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Master Grip Case

### Master Grip Zoom Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio
- Includes:
  - Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
  - Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
  - Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
  - Extension Tube for Handgrip
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Master Grip Case

### Master Grip Zoom Set for AMIRA
- Includes:
  - Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
  - Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
  - Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
  - Extension Tube for Handgrip
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Master Grip Case

### Master Grip Case
- Includes:
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to F5/55 cameras
  - LCUBE Bracket (2x)
  - LCUBE CUB-1
  - LCUBE CUB-2
  - Extension Tube for Handgrip
  - Cable Clip 15 mm (2x)
  - Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)

### Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
- Includes:
  - Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio
  - Master Grip Prime Set for AMIRA
  - Extension Tube for Handgrip
  - Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
  - Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
  - 15 mm Reduction Insert
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Master Grip Case

### Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
- Includes:
  - Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio
  - Master Grip Prime Set for AMIRA
  - Extension Tube for Handgrip
  - Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x)
  - Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
  - 15 mm Reduction Insert
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm
  - Master Grip Case

### Pan Bar Clamp
- Includes:
  - Pan Bar Adapter 18 mm
  - Pan Bar Adapter 20 mm
  - Pan Bar Adapter 25 mm

### Standard Grip Left
- Includes:
  - Standard Grip Left
  - Extension Tube 80 mm

### Standard Grip Right
- Includes:
  - Standard Grip Right
  - Extension Tube 80 mm

### Cables
- Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight): Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012943
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS: Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LBUS (angled) to RED cameras: Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight): Length: 1.2m/4ft, K2.0012943
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS: Length: 1.2m/4ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LBUS (angled) to RED cameras: Length: 1.2m/4ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog: Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012943
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled): Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012943
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled): Length: 1.2m/4ft, K2.0012943
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled): Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS: Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LBUS (angled) to RED cameras: Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight): Length: 1.2m/4ft, K2.0012943
- Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS: Length: 1.2m/4ft, K2.0012979
- Cable LBUS (angled) to RED cameras: Length: 1.2m/4ft, K2.0012979

For further LBUS cables (angled or straight) please contact your local dealer.
**Configuration Overview | 4.5.1 / 2022.08**

### ALEXA Plus / Studio - Cine Style Lens

- **Master Grip Left Wheel**
  - MLW-1, K2.0009493
- **Master Grip Right Wheel**
  - MRW-1, K2.0009494
- **Master Grip Right Rocker**
  - MRR-1, K2.0009490
- **LBUS Cables**
  - LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft,
  - LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft,
  - LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8",
  - LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft,
  - LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.6ft,
  - LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft,
  - LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8",
  - LBUS Star (0.2m/8in), K2.0033823

### Standard Grips & Extensions

- **Handgrip Extension**
  - 80 mm, K2.0012913
  - 160 mm, K2.0012911
- **Extension Tube**
  - K2.47136.0
- **Pan Bar Adapter**
  - 18 mm, K2.0012918
  - 20 mm, K2.0012919

### 3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens

- **LBUS Cable**
- **Cable LBUS to D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)**, K2.0009486
- **cforce plus**
  - Basic Set 2, K2.0043044
  - Basic Set 2, K2.0010013
- **cforce mini**
  - Basic Set 2, K2.0043046

### 3rd Party Camera - Servo Zoom Lens

- **Cable CUB-1 to F55 cameras**, K2.0012631
- **Cable CUB-1 to RED cameras**, K2.0012632
- **Cable CUB-1 to LANC**, K2.0012637
- **Cable LBUS to D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)**
- **Cable EMC-1 to Fuji XA lenses**
- **Cable LCUBE CUB-2**
  - K2.0010581
- **Master Grip Right Wheel**
  - MRW-1, K2.0009494
- **Master Grip Right Rocker**
  - MRR-1, K2.0009493
- **Master Grip Left Wheel**
  - MLW-1, K2.0009490
- **Master Grip Left Rocker**
  - MRR-1, K2.0009493

### LBUS Cables

- **LBUS cables need to be ordered separately**
- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)** Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0006748
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)** Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0010342
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)** Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)** Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)** Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0010340
- **Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in)**, K2.0033823

### Servo zoom control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

* For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
* For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:
  - Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (aligned) Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for informational purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in this publication. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components contact the price list.
**Configuration Overview | 4.5.2 / 2022.08**

### AMIRA - Cine Style Lens

- **EF Mount**
- **Master Grip Left Wheel**
  - MLW-1, K2.0009363
- **Master Grip Left Rocker**
  - MLR-1, K2.0009490

### AMIRA - Servo Zoom Lens

- **Servo Zoom**
- **Master Grip Left Wheel**
  - MRW-1, K2.0009363
- **Master Grip Right Rocker**
  - MRR-1, K2.0009493

### AMIRA - EF Lens

- **EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0**
- **Master Grip Left Wheel**
  - MLW-1, K2.0009363
- **Master Grip Left Rocker**
  - MLR-1, K2.0009490

### LBUS Cables

- **LBUS cables need to be ordered separately**
- **LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT**
  - K2.0012628
- **LBUS cable***

### Standard Grips & Extensions

- **Handgrip Extension**
  - 80 mm, K2.0012913
  - 160 mm, K2.0012911
  - 240 mm, K2.0012917

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
**Master Grips - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini**

**Configuration Overview | 4.5.3 / 2022.08**

### ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens

- **cforce mini Basic Set 2**, K2.0004544
- **cforce plus (Basic Set)**, K2.0010103

- **Master Grip Left Wheel**, MLW-1, K2.0009343
- **Master Grip Left Rocker**, MLR-1, K2.0009493
- **Master Grip Right Wheel**, MRW-1, K2.0009494
- **Master Grip Right Rocker**, MRR-1, K2.0009493

### ALEXA Mini - EF Lens

EF lens control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

- **LBUS Cable**
- **cforce mini Basic**
- **cforce plus (Basic Set)**

- **Master Grip Left Wheel**, MLW-1, K2.0009343
- **Master Grip Left Rocker**, MLR-1, K2.0009490

### ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

- **Master Grip Left Wheel**, MLW-1, K2.0009494
- **Master Grip Left Rocker**, MRR-1, K2.0009493

### Standard Grips & Extensions

- **Standard Grip Left**, SGL-1, K2.0010137
- **Standard Grip Right**, SGR-1, K2.0010138

### LBUS Cables

- cable *

### LBUS Star (0.2m/8in)

K2.0023823

### Handgrip Extension

- **Handgrip Extension 80 mm**, K2.0012913
- **Handgrip Extension 160 mm**, K2.0012911

### Pan Bar Adapter

- **Pan Bar Adapter 18 mm**, K2.0012918
- **Pan Bar Adapter 20 mm**, K2.0012919

**LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT**

K2.0012628

### LBUS cable *

- **LBUS Cable**
- **cforce mini Basic Set 2**, K2.0004544
- **cforce plus (Basic Set)**, K2.0010103

### LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT

K2.0012628

### LBUS Cable

- **Cable EMC-1 to Fujinon ZK lenses**, K2.0003418
- **Cable LBUS - D-Tap**
- **(0.8m/2.6ft)**, K2.0006758

### Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)

- **Length: 0.2m/8**
- **Length: 0.3m/1ft**
- **Length: 0.5m/1.5ft**
- **Length: 0.8m/2.5ft**
- **Length: 1.5m/5ft**
- **Length: 3m/10ft**
- **Length: 6m/20ft**

### Handgrip Extension 80 mm

K2.0012913

### Handgrip Extension 160 mm

K2.0012911

### Handgrip Extension 240 mm

K2.0012917

### Extension Tube

K2.47136.0

**Configuration Overview | 4.5.3 / 2022.08**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ALEXA Plus / Studio - Cine Style Lens

- LCS to LBUS, **K2.0007318**
- **3x CLM** (same or mixed)
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, **K2.0020002**
- no override function available - only with cforce mini RF motor

ALEXA LF - Cine Style Lens

- LCS to LBUS, **K2.0007318**
- **all LBUS cables**
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, **K2.0020002**
- only with SUB 4 or higher

Accessories

- OCU-1 Rosette Bracket **K2.0020003**
- cforce mini Clamp Console 2, **K2.0036610** compatible with OCU-1
- Extension Spacer 50mm **K2.0013615**

ALEXA EV - Cine Style Lens

- **Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0007318**
- **all LBUS cables**
- Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, **K2.0020002**
- only with SUB 4 or higher

Wireless Compact Unit

- **Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, K2.72103.0** (with ALEXA Remote Licence)
- **Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0016790**
- **all LBUS cables**
- **Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002**
- only with SUB 4 or higher

Configuration Overview | 4.6.0 / 2022.08

- LBUS cables need to be ordered separately
- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8”, K2.0006749**
- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750**
- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751**
- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752**
- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3ft, K2.0006753**
- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/4.9ft, K2.0006756**
- **Cable LCS (5p) – LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0007318**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.00013042**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.00013043**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8”, K2.00013040**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.00013041**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630**
- **Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.00023823**
# Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations AMIRA

## Configuration Overview | 4.6.1 / 2022.08

### AMIRA - Cine Style Lens

- **Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p)**
  - (0.6m/2ft), K2.0019766
- **Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set**, K2.0020002

### AMIRA - EF Lens

- **EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher**
  - **EF Mount**
  - **Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set**, K2.0020002

### AMIRA - Servo Zoom Lens

- **Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher**
  - **PL Hi 12 Mount**
  - **Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set**, K2.0020002

### LBUS Cables

- **LBUS Cable**
  - 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
  - 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
  - 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041

- **LBUS Cable need to be ordered separately**
  - Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
    - Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0006749
    - Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
    - Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
    - Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
    - Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
    - Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
    - Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
    - Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
- **LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT K2.0012628**
- **L BUS to AMIRA/EF Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)**
  - Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0012785
  - Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0012630
  - Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

### Accessories

- **OCU-1 Rosette Bracket K2.0020003**
- **cforce mini Clamp**
- **Console 2, K2.0036610**
- **Extension Spacer 50mm**, K2.0013615

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of the given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
**Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini**

### ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens

- **PL LBUS Mount**
- **LPL LBUS Mount**
- **Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)**: K2.0006758
- **all LBUS cables**

### ALEXA Mini - EF Lens

- **EF Mount**
- **LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT**: K2.0012628
- **Override function available with ALEXA Mini**

### ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens

- **Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, K2.72103.0**
- **LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT**: K2.0012628
- **Servo Zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0**

### LBUS Cables

- **Straight**
- **Angled**

- **Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)**
  - Length: 0.2m/8”, K2.0006749
  - Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
  - Length: 0.5m/1.6ft, K2.0006751
  - Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
  - Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0006753

- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)**
  - Length: 0.2m/8”, K2.0012630
  - Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0012631

### Accessories

- **OCU-1 Rosette Bracket**: K2.0020001
- **cforce mini Clamp Console 2**: K2.0036610
- **Extension Spacer 50mm**: K2.0013810

**Configuration Overview | 4.6.2 / 2022.08**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or misstatements of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations 3rd Party Camera

### 3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens

- **Cable CAM (7p) – Sony FS5 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)**: K2.0018814
- **Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)**: K2.0015789
- **Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)**: K2.0015758

### 3rd Party Camera - Servo Zoom Lens

- **Cable CUB-1 to F5/55 cameras, K2.0012631**
- **Cable CUB-1 to RED cameras, K2.0012632**
- **Cable CUB-1 to LANC, K2.0012633**
- **Cable EMC-1 to Fujinon ZK lenses, K2.0003418**

### Accessories

- **OCU-1 Rosette Bracket, K2.0020003**
- **Cforce mini Clamp**
- **Console 2, K2.0036610**
- **Extension Spacer 50mm, K2.0013615**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8”, K2.0012785**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630**
- **Cable LUC-1 to LBUS (angled)**
- **Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0007518**
- **Cable LCS to LBUS, K2.0007318**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 2.4m/7.9ft, K2.0013039**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.5m/1.6ft, K2.0013045**
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0013046**

*For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:*
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040**

*For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:*
- **Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630**
### Configuration Overview | 4.8.0 / 2021.05

#### Lens Control System

**ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, [KK.0040048](#)**
- K2.0037440 2x ERM-2400, LCS, Single Module
- K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
- K2.0036900 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Bus Adaptor Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
- K2.0036902 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Bus Adaptor Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
- K2.0036903 1x ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
- K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft

Note:
The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.
Recommended and required optional extension cables:
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301
- SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0019300

#### Stabilized Remote Head

**ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040049](#)**
- Includes:
  - K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
  - K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
  - K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
  - K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

**ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, [KK.0040050](#)**
- Includes:
  - K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module
  - K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna
  - K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
  - K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

**Range:**
- Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.

**ERM-2400, SRH, Single Spare Module, [KK.0037428](#)**
- incl. Antenna

**ERM-900, SRH, Single Spare Module, [KK.0037425](#)**
- incl. Antenna

**ERM-2400, LCS, Single Spare Module, [KK.0037440](#)**
- incl. Antenna

- coupling through ARRI Service

#### Cables & Antenna

**ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft [K2.0036900](#)**

**ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft [K2.0036903](#)**

**ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft [K2.0036901](#)**

**ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo [K2.0036902](#)**
- 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0036902

**SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0.3m/0.98ft, K2.0037788**

**SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762**

**SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft, K2.0037701**

**SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302**

**SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0033761**

**SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0019300**

#### LCS Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see
Configuration Overview 4.8.1 & 4.8.2

#### SRH Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see
Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.4.3 & 8.5.1

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inclusions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part I

Configuration Overview | 4.8.1 / 2021.06

**ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 3 motors**
- ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.00093601
- EXTENSION CABLE RECOMMENDED

**ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 2 motors**
- REQUIRED EXTENSION CABLES:
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

**Amira with 3 motors - cforce mini RF and/or cforce mini/plus**
- ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.00093601
- EXTENSION CABLE RECOMMENDED

**Amira with 3 cforce mini motors**
- ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.00093601
- EXTENSION CABLE RECOMMENDED

**REQUIRED EXTENSION CABLES:**
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only, without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors in transmission of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part II

Configuration Overview | 4.8.2 / 2021.06

**ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with CLM motors**

- **ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter**
  - Cable 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0036900
  - EXTENSION CABLE RECOMMENDED
- **3x CLM with ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF**
  - or
- **Parts for mounting option to connect ERM & WCU-4**
  - 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0020163
  - 1x Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1, K2.0014323
  - 1x WCU-4 Plate, K2.0006501
  - 1x Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0014960

**ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with c-force motors**

- **ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter**
  - Cable 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0036900
  - EXTENSION CABLE RECOMMENDED
- **3x cforce motor & LBUS Cables**
  - or
- **Required extension cables:**
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

**ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF - two radio connections**

- **ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter**
  - Cable 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0036900
  - EXTENSION CABLE RECOMMENDED
- **Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, K2.72103.0**
  - (with ALEXA Remote Licence)
- **Single Axis Unit SXU-1, K2.0000071**

**3rd Party Camera**

- **ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter**
  - Cable 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0036900
  - EXTENSION CABLE RECOMMENDED
- **Any 3x CLM**
- **UMB-4 to camera cable (see UMC-4 Config)**

**Parts for mounting option to connect ERM & WCU-4**

- **1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0020163**
- **1x Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1, K2.0014323**
- **1x Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0014960**

**Required extension cables:**

- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only, without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
**Configuration Overview | 5.1.0 / 2022.12**

**Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1**

**Basic Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1**
- Consists of:
  - Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1
  - Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1
  - Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm

**Pro Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1**
- Consists of:
  - Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1
  - Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1
  - Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm
  - Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1
  - HGA-3 for Panasonic AU-EVA1

**Sets for RED DSMC2**

**Pro Cine Set 19 mm for RED DSMC2**
- Consists of:
  - Cine plate for RED DSMC2
  - Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm
  - Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm
  - Bridge Plate Std, BPS-2
  - Bottom dovetail plate 300 mm/12 inch
  - Top plate for RED DSMC2
  - Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2

**Pro Cine Set 15 mm for RED DSMC2**
- Consists of:
  - Cine plate for RED DSMC2
  - Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm
  - Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm
  - Top plate for RED DSMC2
  - Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2
  - Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods)

**Broadcast Set for RED DSMC2**
- Consists of:
  - Broadcast plate for RED DSMC2
  - Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm
  - Quick Release Plate, DRP-1
  - Top plate for RED DSMC2
  - Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2

**Brackets for Electronic Viewfinders**

- **Viewfinder Cross Pipe RMB-3 Set**
  - Consists of:
    - Viewfinder Cross Pipe
    - Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3

- **EVF bracket set for Sony DVF-EL200**
  - Consists of:
    - Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
    - EVF bracket for Sony DVF-EL200

- **EVF bracket set for Zacuto Gratical**
  - Consists of:
    - Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)
    - EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical

- **EVF bracket set for Canon Monitor Unit**
  - Consists of:
    - Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)
    - EVF bracket for Canon Monitor Unit

- **EVF bracket set for VariCam**
  - Consists of:
    - Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)
    - EVF bracket for VariCam

- **EVF bracket set for RED Bomb Viewfinder**
  - Consists of:
    - Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)
    - EVF bracket for RED Bomb Viewfinder

- **EVF bracket set for RED DSMC2**
  - Consists of:
    - Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)
    - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2

**Viewfinder Bracket for Canon EVF**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for Small HD
  - EVF bracket for Canon EVF

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical
  - EVF bracket for Small HD
  - EVF bracket for Canon EVF

**Viewfinder Bracket for LEICA**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for LEICA

**Viewfinder Bracket for ALEXA**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for ALEXA

**Viewfinder Bracket for CANON**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for CANON

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED BOMB**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED BOMB

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2

**Viewfinder Bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)

**Viewfinder Bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-2)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-2)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (240 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (240 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (140 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (140 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (15 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (15 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (9 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (9 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (7 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (7 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (5 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (5 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (3 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (3 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (1 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (1 mm)

**Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2 (0.5 mm)**
- Consists of:
  - EVF bracket for RED DSMC2 (0.5 mm)
Configuration Overview

Accessories for Canon Cameras

Sets for Canon EOS C300 MkIII / C500 MkII

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bracket for Canon LM-V1</td>
<td>K2.0033441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1</td>
<td>K2.0017138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3</td>
<td>K2.06252.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera Center Handle CCH-4</td>
<td>K2.0017270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sliding Adapter for CCH-4</td>
<td>K2.0019282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15mm Reduction Insert</td>
<td>K2.66255.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1</td>
<td>K2.0006140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII</td>
<td>K2.0033441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sets for Canon C300 / C300 Mk II / C500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II</td>
<td>K2.0017270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consists of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cine Plate C300 MkII</td>
<td>K2.0033441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Rods 340 mm (13.4&quot;)</td>
<td>K2.66252.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder Pad C300 MkII</td>
<td>K2.0006807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II</td>
<td>K2.0006570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consists of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cine Plate C300 MkII</td>
<td>K2.0033441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Rods 340 mm (13.4&quot;)</td>
<td>K2.66252.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Plate for Canon C200</td>
<td>K2.0015513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center Camera Handle, CCH-2</td>
<td>K2.73002.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder Pad C300 MkII</td>
<td>K2.0006807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewfinder Mounting Bracket MVB-1</td>
<td>K2.0006140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sets for Canon C200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Cine Set for Canon C200</td>
<td>K2.0017270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consists of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cine Plate C200 MK II</td>
<td>K2.0006864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Rods 340 mm (13.4&quot;)</td>
<td>K2.66252.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder Pad C300 MkII</td>
<td>K2.0006807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sets for Canon C700

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pro Set for Canon C700</td>
<td>K2.0013598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consists of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate for Canon C700</td>
<td>K2.003191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Rods 240 mm (9.4&quot;)</td>
<td>K2.66253.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Plate for Canon C700</td>
<td>K2.003229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1)</td>
<td>K2.0006140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Bracket for Canon C200</td>
<td>K2.0013195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center Camera Handle, CCH-2</td>
<td>K2.73002.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Viewfinder Brackets for Canon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVF bracket for Canon</td>
<td>K2.0006573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Unit, K2.0008959</td>
<td>K2.66191.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightweight Bridge Support, LBS-2</td>
<td>K2.66275.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Support Accessories

Arrihead

ARRIHEAD 2
- with integrated encoders, K2.52090.0
- without encoders, K2.43670.0

Reduction Gear, K2.34301.0
Wedge Plate, K2.47171.0
Handwheel, big, K2.47001.0

Support Accessories

Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, K2.0001223
Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-1
Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2, K2.66275.0
Universal Bridge Support UBS-3, K2.0013326

Rosette Adapter RA-1 (pair), K2.66174.0
Rosette Adapter RA-2 (pair), K2.66269.0
Rosette Adapter RA-3 (pair), K2.66268.0
Rosette Adapter RA-4, K2.47091.0

Rosette Adapter RA-5, K2.0024563
Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair), K2.0024574
Extension Spacer 50 mm, K2.0015915

Quick Release HD

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000299

Quick Release HD

19mm Adapter for Sony F5/F55, K2.66271.0
Support Rod Holder 19 mm, K2.47798.0
Support Rod Holder 15 mm, K2.47799.0

Bridge Plate

Bridge Plate Set BP-8
- 19 mm, K2.0031436
- 15 mm, K2.0013435

Bridge Plate BP-8
- 19 mm, K2.0031436
- 15 mm, K2.0013435

Bridge Plate Sled

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2 Set
- K2.0008813 includes:
  - Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2, K2.0026900
  - Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015952

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2 Set
- K2.0008813 includes:
  - Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2, K2.0026900
  - Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015952

Bottom Plates

Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in, K2.0031427

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015956

Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in, K2.0015950

Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in, K2.0015952

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1, K2.47797.0

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1
- K2.47797.0

Bottom Plates

Rod Support Bracket RSB-15, K2.0000437
Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, K2.0000440

Bottom Plates

Universal Mounting Bracket for 15mm rods (UMB-1), K2.66168.0
Universal Shoulder Pad for 15mm rods USP-2, K2.66209.0 (incl. UMB-1 and straight foam)
Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, K2.0006897

Lens Support - Studio

Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods, K2.47227.0
Lens Support LS-10 for 15 mm rods, K2.47228.0

Lens Support - Lightweight

Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 for 19 mm rods, K2.0017039

19 mm Studio Rods

19 mm Studio Rods
- 540 mm, K2.72028.0 stainless steel
- 440 mm, K2.0001022 stainless steel
- 340 mm, K2.66269.0 stainless steel, lightweight
- 240 mm, K2.66270.0 stainless steel, lightweight
- 150 mm, K2.0016090 stainless steel, lightweight
- 90 mm, K2.0016088 stainless steel, lightweight

Single Support Rods 540 mm, K2.0014955, carbon fibre, black
Single Support Rods 340 mm, K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Bridge Plate Set BP-8
- 19 mm, K2.47090.0
- 15 mm, K2.47091.0

Bridge Plate Set BP-8
- 19 mm, K2.47090.0
- 15 mm, K2.47091.0

Bridge Plate BP-8
- 19 mm, K2.0031436
- 15 mm, K2.0013435

Bridge Plate BP-9
- 19 mm, K2.0031436
- 15 mm, K2.0013435

Bridge Plate BP-9
- 19 mm, K2.0031436
- 15 mm, K2.0013435

LWS Shoulder Support

LWS Shoulder Support
- USP-2, Universal Shoulder Pad for 15mm rods USP-2, K2.66209.0 (incl. UMB-1 and straight foam)
- Universal Shoulder Pad for 15mm rods USP-2, K2.66209.0
- Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, K2.0006897

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015956

Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in, K2.0015950

Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in, K2.0015952

Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in, K2.0031427

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015956

Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in, K2.0015950

Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in, K2.0015952

Lens Support LS-9
- K2.47227.0 stainless steel
- K2.47228.0 stainless steel, lightweight

Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1
- K2.0008828 stainless steel
- K2.0031427 stainless steel, lightweight

Support Rod Holder 19 mm, K2.47798.0
Support Rod Holder 15 mm, K2.47799.0

Support Rod Holder 19 mm, K2.47798.0
Support Rod Holder 15 mm, K2.47799.0

Support Rod Holder 19 mm, K2.47798.0
Support Rod Holder 15 mm, K2.47799.0
# Handgrips & Accessories

## Configuration Overview

### Hand Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension Set</th>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>K0.0037820</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consists of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
<td>K2.0019791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K2.0019792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K2.0019797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K2.0019798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K2.0036917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K2.0019810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K2.0037131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K2.0037132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hand Extension HEX-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension HEX-1</th>
<th>K2.0019791</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Hand Extension HEX-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension HEX-2</th>
<th>K2.0019792</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Hand Extension HEX-3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension HEX-3</th>
<th>K2.0019797</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Hand Extension HEX-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension HEX-4</th>
<th>K2.0019798</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Hand Extension HEX-5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension HEX-5</th>
<th>K2.0036917</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Handle Extension HEX-90

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension HEX-90</th>
<th>K2.0019810</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Wooden Shell for HEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wooden Shell for HEX</th>
<th>K2.0037131</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Plastic Shell for HEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Shell for HEX</th>
<th>K2.0037132</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Handle Extension Block

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension Block, HEB-1</th>
<th>K2.0001016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Extension Block, HEB-3</th>
<th>K2.0001017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Bicycle Grip Adapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-1</th>
<th>K2.0034248</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-2</th>
<th>K2.0036623</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Handle Support Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension Tube</th>
<th>K2.473136.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension Spacer</th>
<th>K2.0013616</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15 mm Cable Clip</th>
<th>K2.0012921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Top Handles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cage Top Handle, CTH-1</th>
<th>K2.662270.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Center Camera Handle CCH-2</th>
<th>K2.73002.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Camera Center Handle CCH-4</th>
<th>K2.0017270</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CCH-2 Support</th>
<th>K2.0038176</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Handgrip Sets

### Handgrip Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Grip Left</th>
<th>SGL-1</th>
<th>K2.0016317</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Grip Right</th>
<th>SGR-1</th>
<th>K2.0016318</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Right hand articulating Handgrip</th>
<th>K2.45886.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### UBS-3 Handgrip Set without on/off

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Handgrip without on/off switch</th>
<th>Universal Bridge Support, UBS-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td>K2.0013320 (1x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47860.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Handgrip without on/off switch</th>
<th>Universal Bridge Support, LBS-2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td>K2.0013320 (1x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47860.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UBS-3 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Handgrip with on/off switch RS 3-pin</th>
<th>Universal Bridge Support, UBS-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (1x)</td>
<td>K2.0013320 (1x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47860.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LBS-2 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Handgrip with on/off switch RS 3-pin</th>
<th>Universal Bridge Support, LBS-2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (1x)</td>
<td>K2.0013320 (1x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47860.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UBS-3 Handgrip Set on/off Hirose 4-pin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Handgrip with on/off switch Hirose 4-pin</th>
<th>Universal Bridge Support, UBS-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (1x)</td>
<td>K2.0013320 (1x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47860.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LBS-2 Handgrip Set on/off Hirose 4-pin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Handgrip with on/off switch Hirose 4-pin</th>
<th>Universal Bridge Support, LBS-2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (1x)</td>
<td>K2.0013320 (1x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47860.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K2.47861.0 (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Handgrip Set Right

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Articulating Camera Handgrip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handgrip Extension long</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articulating Handgrip Set</th>
<th>K2.001021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Handgrip Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Consists of:</th>
<th>Articulating Handgrip Set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extension Tube for Handgrip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handgrip Extension short</th>
<th>K2.005821</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Articulating Handgrip Left

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articulating Handgrip Left</th>
<th>K2.0001021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Articulating Handgrip Right

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articulating Handgrip Right</th>
<th>K2.0001021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Extension Tube for Handgrip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension Tube for Handgrip</th>
<th>K4.54521.0 (1x)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15 mm Cable Clip</th>
<th>K4.54523.0 (1x)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discontinued items**

- **no stock available anymore**
## Mounting Options & Brackets

### Configuration Overview

#### Mounting Options & Brackets

- **15 mm Studio Rods**
  - 540 mm, K2.72029.0, stainless steel
  - 440 mm, K2.0001031, stainless steel
  - 340 mm, K2.66252.0, stainless steel, lightweight
  - 240 mm, K2.66253.0, stainless steel, lightweight
  - 140 mm, K2.66254.0, stainless steel, lightweight

- **19 mm Studio Rods**
  - 540 mm, K2.72028.0, stainless steel
  - 440 mm, K2.0001022, stainless steel
  - 340 mm, K2.66269.0, stainless steel, lightweight
  - 240 mm, K2.66270.0, stainless steel, lightweight
  - 150 mm, K2.0016090, stainless steel, lightweight
  - 90 mm, K2.0016089, stainless steel, lightweight

### Adapters with Rosette

- **LSA-1 Lighting Spigot Adapter**
  - K2.0014883

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-5**
  - K2.0014827

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6**
  - K2.0020163

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6 Set**
  - KX.0020673

- **Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1**
  - K2.0014823

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8**
  - K2.0034309

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8 Set**
  - KX.0037723

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-2, **
  - K2.0005807

- **Dovetail Insert Rod Bracket for WHA**
  - K2.02150.0

- **WHA-2 Rosette Bracket**
  - K2.52153.0

- **Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3**
  - K2.0006186

### Monitor Mounting

- **Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-120**
  - K2.66020.0

- **Monitor Arm MMA-65**
  - K2.41101.0 recommended for HDM-7

- **Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-240**
  - K2.41100.0

- **Adjustable Monitor Mount AMM-1**
  - K2.0014829

- **Monitor Adapter for Transvideo**
  - K2.0014831

- **Monitor Adapter for Small HD**
  - K2.0014832

### Brackets

- **Quick Change Adapter**
  - 3/8”, K2.52080.0

- **Dovetail Insert, 3/8 inch thread**
  - K2.52083.0

- **Dovetail Shoe, 3/8 inch**
  - K2.66256.0

- **Microphone Holder Bracket MBH-1**
  - K2.66256.0

- **L-Bracket, K2.001967**

- **V-Plate, K2.0001758**

### Recorder / Battery Bracket

- **Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1**
  - K2.0006431

### Accessory Rail System Sets

- **ARS Cube Set Pro, KK.0037692**
  - includes:
    - K2.0033852 3x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
    - K2.0001758 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-1
    - K2.0034009 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-2
    - K2.0034278 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-3

- **ARS Cube Set, KK.0037722**
  - includes:
    - K2.0033852 3x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
    - K2.0016751 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-1

- **ARS Cube Set, KK.0037723**
  - includes:
    - K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
    - K2.0016751 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-1

- **ARS Cube Set, KK.0037724**
  - includes:
    - K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
    - K2.0034278 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-3

### Accessory Rail Bracket

- **ARB-1, K2.0019444**
  - no stock available anymore

**continued items**

- **ARS-1, **
  - ARS-1 Cube Set, KK.0037723
  - K2.0033852 3x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
  - K2.0016751 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-1

- **ARS-2, **
  - ARS-2 Cube Set, KK.0037722
  - K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
  - K2.0016751 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-1

- **ARS-3, **
  - ARS-3 Cube Set, KK.0037724
  - K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
  - K2.0034278 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-3

**discontinued items**

- **ARS-1 Cube Set, K2.0001223**

- **ARS-2 Cube Set, K2.0034009**

- **ARS-3 Cube Set, K2.0034278**

- **Accessory Rail Bracket ARB-1, **
  - K2.0019444

**no stock available anymore**
Rod Standards (blue rods): 15mm LWS (Light Weight Support)

Configuration Overview | 5.7.0 / 2021.09

**Rod Standards**

VIEW INTO LENS FRONT
All dimensions in millimeters

**Optical Center**

- **118**
- **85**
- **60**
- **120**
- **17.25**
- **100**
- **104**

**Lens Support**

- **ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini**
  - Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, K2.0006569
  - Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0028639
  - Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, K2.0006807
  - 15mm LWS Adapter for CBP, K2.0019773
  - Low bracket for CSP-1, K2.0084408

- **Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1**
  - for 15 mm rods, K2.0017029
  - LLS-1 Pin, K2.0038782
  - LLS-1 Lens Bridge, K2.0038783

**AMIRA Camera Support**

- Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, K2.0001280
- Universal Adapter Plate UAP-4, K2.001221
- Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, K2.75006.0 (compatible with BP-8)
- Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-3, K2.75000.0

**Matte Boxes**

- MMB-2
- LMB 4x5
- SMB-2 Matte Box **
  - 15mm LWS Arm, K2.002487

**Follow Focus**

- **MFF-2**
- FF-4
- FF-5

**Discontinued items**

- no stock available anymore

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of any information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Rod Standards (red rods): 19mm Studio Support

Configuration Overview | 5.7.1 / 2021.01

**Rod Standards**

**VIEW INTO LENS FRONT**

All dimensions in millimeters

**OPTICAL CENTER**

- 118 mm
- 85 mm
- 60 mm
- Ø16 mm
- Ø19 mm

- 100 mm
- 104 mm
- 17.25 mm

**Quick Release HD**

- Quick Release HD Baseplate 19 mm, K2.47798.0
- Support Rod Holder 19 mm, K2.47797.0
- Bridge Plate Set BP-1, K2.47796.0
- Bottom Plates

**ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini**

- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19 mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014894

**AMIRA Camera Support**

- Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 19 mm for AMIRA, K2.0015580

**Bridge Plate Sets**

- Bridge Plate Set BP-8 19 mm, K2.47090.0
- Bridge Plate Set BP-12 19 mm, K2.0005819

**Bottom Plates**

- Bottom Dovetail Plate 150 mm/6 in, K2.0020427
- Bottom Dovetail Plate 300 mm/12 in, K2.0015896
- Bottom Dovetail Plate 450 mm/18 in, K2.0015950
- Bottom Dovetail Plate 600 mm/24 in, K2.0015952
- Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, K2.0000440
- Bottom Plate Set 600 mm/24", incl. RSB-19, K2.0005635

**Lens Support - Studio**

- Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods, K2.47271.0

**Matte Boxes**

- LMB 4x5 / LMB 6x6
- LMB 19 mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0015432
- SMB-1 / SMB-2 Matte Box **

**Follow Focus**

- FF-4
- FF-5

**Configuration Overview**

- Rod Standards (red rods)
- 19 mm Studio Support
- AMIRA Camera Support
- Bridge Plate Sets
- Bottom Plates
- Lens Support - Studio
- Matte Boxes
- Follow Focus

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the perforomance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
### Rod Standards (green rods): 15mm Studio Support

**Configuration Overview | 5.7.2 / 2021.01**

#### Rod Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIEW INTO LENS FRONT</th>
<th>All dimensions in millimeters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPTICAL CENTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

- **Compact Bridge Plate CBP-2**
  - 15mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0019441

#### Quick Release HD

- **Quick Release HD Baseplate**
  - K2.47798.0

- **Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1**
  - K2.47797.0

#### AMIRA Camera Support

- **Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4**
  - 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019582

#### Bottom Plates

- **Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in**, K2.0020427
- **Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in**, K2.0019586
- **Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in**, K2.0019590
- **Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in**, K2.0019592

#### Bridge Plate Sets

- **Bridge Plate Set BP-9**
  - 15 mm, K2.47091.0
- **Bridge Plate Set BP-13**
  - 15 mm, K2.0005771

#### Lens Support - Studio

- **Lens Support LS-10** for 15 mm rods, K2.47228.0

#### Matte Boxes

- **LMB 4x5 / LMB 6x6**
- **SMB-1 / SMB-2**
  - Matte Box **
  - **discontinued items no stock available anymore**

#### Follow Focus

- **FF-4**
- **FF-5**

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors in communications of (green) information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2

Configuration Overview | 6.1.0 / 2021.01

**Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine Sets**

- **Cine: Gear Ratio 2:1**
  - **MFF-2 Cine Standard**
    - Consists of:
      - Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine
      - Focus Knob Standard left
      - Focus Gear 0.84/3 teeth
    - **KK.0005759**
      - K2.65255.0
      - K2.65253.0
      - K2.64763.0
  - **MFF-2 Cine Hard Stop**
    - Consists of:
      - Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine
      - Focus Knob Hard Stop
      - Focus Gear 0.84/3 teeth
    - **KK.0005760**
      - K2.65255.0
      - K2.65253.0
      - K2.64763.0
  - **MFF-2 Cine 2-Speed**
    - Consists of:
      - Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine
      - Focus Knob 2-Speed
      - Focus Gear 0.84/3 teeth
    - **KK.0005761**
      - K2.65255.0
      - K2.65253.0
      - K2.64763.0

**Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD Sets**

- **Cine: Gear Ratio 1:1**
  - **MFF-2 HD ENG Standard Set**
    - Consists of:
      - Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD
      - Focus Knob Standard left
      - Focus Gear 0.84/3 teeth
    - **KK.0005772**
      - K2.65260.0
      - K2.65253.0
      - K2.64763.0
  - **MFF-2 HD ENG Hard Stop Set**
    - Consists of:
      - Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD
      - Focus Knob Hard Stop
      - Focus Gear 0.84/3 teeth
    - **KK.0005773**
      - K2.65260.0
      - K2.65253.0
      - K2.64763.0
  - **MFF-2 HD SLR Hard Stop Set**
    - Consists of:
      - Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD
      - Focus Knob Hard Stop
      - Focus Gear 0.84/3 teeth
    - **KK.0005774**
      - K2.65260.0
      - K2.65253.0
      - K2.64763.0

**Follow Focus Gears**

- **FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 35 Tooth, 10mm**
- **Module Gear for Panavision lenses and 16mm zooms**
  - **K2.66095.0** (900 mm)
- **FF Gear 0.5 Mod, 78 Tooth, 6mm ENG/EPF**
  - **Module Gear - wide face for Canon and Angenieux ENG lenses, K2.64763.0**
- **FF Gear 0.5 Mod, 78 Tooth, 6mm ENG/EPF**
  - **Module Gear - wide face for Fujinon ENG/EPF lenses, K2.65124.0**
- **FF Gear 0.6 Mod, 64 Tooth, 6mm ENG/EPF**
  - **Module Gear - wide face for Fujinon ENG lenses, K2.65129.0**

**Base and Accessories MFF-2**

- **MFF-2 Cine, K2.65255.0**
  - Gears and knob need to be ordered separately
  - Gear ratio: 1.2
- **Flexible Shaft, short K2.32731.0 [500 mm]**
- **Flexible Shaft, long K2.32730.0**
- **Focus lever K2.32730.0**

**Zip Gear cpl., K2.66131.0**
- Incl. zoom or locking pin to equip photo lens with a proper 0.8 gearing zooming or as a support with LS-71 (for 15 mm rods - rods not incl.)
- **Zip Gear Basic Set, KK.0005755**
- Consists of 2 zip gears cpl.

**Set of Marking Disk (10x K2.32701.0), KK.0005768**

**Set of Marking Disk (5x K2.32701.0), KK.0005769**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the correctness or use of the products or – typographical errors or inclusions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Follow Focus FF-5 Sets

**Follow Focus FF-5 Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gear Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FF-5 Cine Set basic</td>
<td>incl. FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0</td>
<td>1:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Module gear for smaller primes 0.8, K2.47252.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Module gear for larger primes 0.8, K2.65209.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-5 HD Set basic **</td>
<td>incl. FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0</td>
<td>1:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Module gear 0.6/64/6, K2.47632.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-5 HD Set pro **</td>
<td>incl. FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0</td>
<td>1:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus Knob standard right, K2.47215.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus lever, K2.32730.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible shaft long, K2.32731.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Basic Units and Accessories FF-5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gear Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FF-5 HD Base **</td>
<td>K2.65252.0</td>
<td>1:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gear Ratio 1:1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-5 Cine Base</td>
<td>K2.65246.0</td>
<td>1:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gear Ratio 1:2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP Adapter 15 mm</td>
<td>K2.47630.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP Adapter 19 mm</td>
<td>K2.47629.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Shaft</td>
<td>K2.34100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Knob Standard</td>
<td>K2.65253.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Focus Knob</td>
<td>K2.65253.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Speed Focus Knob</td>
<td>K2.66129.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Speed Focus Knob</td>
<td>K2.66129.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Stop Focus Knob</td>
<td>K2.43702.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking Disk, flat</td>
<td>K2.32701.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking Disk, bevelled</td>
<td>K2.47248.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Gear Set</td>
<td>K.0005770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension for Focus</td>
<td>K.0005770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever</td>
<td>K.0005770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Follow Focus Gears**

For more Gears please see Configuration Overview 7.1.0

**Follow Focus Gear**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gear Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FF-5 Cine set pro</td>
<td>incl. FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0</td>
<td>1:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Module gear for smaller primes 0.8, K2.47252.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Module gear for larger primes 0.8, K2.65209.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF-5 HD Set pro **</td>
<td>incl. FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0</td>
<td>1:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus Knob standard right, K2.47215.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus lever, K2.32730.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible shaft long, K2.32731.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories for FF-4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gear Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Focus Lever</td>
<td>K.0005768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Shaft, long</td>
<td>K.0005770</td>
<td>(300 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible shaft, short</td>
<td>K.0005788</td>
<td>(150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension for focus</td>
<td>K.0005788</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lever</td>
<td>K.0005788</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling for flexible</td>
<td>K.0005788</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaft</td>
<td>K.0005788</td>
<td>(not for FF-4, FF-5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case for follow focus</td>
<td>K.0005788</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configuration Overview**

Follow Focus FF-5 System / FF-4

Sample Configuration:

- Left Focus Knob K2.32730.0
- Marking Disk flat K2.32701.0
- Black edition:
  - Main Unit K2.65246.0
  - BA Adapter K2.65240.0 (19mm)
  - BA-2 Adapter K2.65224.0 (19mm)
  - BA-3 Adapter K2.65250.0 (15mm)
- Set includes:
  - Follow Focus Device FF-4, black (includes left focus knob) K2.65221.0
  - Focus Knob right K2.47215.0
  - Adapter BA-2, black K2.65224.0 for 19 mm rods
  - Adapter BA-3, black K2.65250.0 for 15 mm rods

BLACK edition:

- Follow Focus SET for 19 mm Rods K2.65246.0
- Follow Focus SET for 15 mm Rods K2.65240.0
- Set includes:
  - Main Unit K2.65246.0, BA Adapter K2.65240.0 (19mm) or K2.47240.0 (19mm), Gear for Primes lenses K2.47240.0, Focus lever K2.32730.0, Marking disk (4x) K2.32701.0, case K2.44965.0

**discontinued items**

- no stock available anymore
- **discontinued items** please order separately

- **discontinued items** BLACK edition:
  - no stock available anymore
  - **discontinued items** please order separately

**discontinued items**

- **discontinued items** BLACK edition:
  - no stock available anymore

**discontinued items**

- **discontinued items** BLACK edition:
  - no stock available anymore
**Mini Matte Box MMB-2** (4“ x 5.65“)

**Configuration Overview | 7.1.0 / 2021.01**

---

**MMB-2 Sets**

- **MMB-2 Double 4“x5.65“ 114 Clamp-On Set**, KK.0005764
  - incl. MMB-2 basic double 4“x5.65“, K2.66169.0
  - 2x Filter frame 4x5.65x4x6, K2.66133.0

- **MMB-2 Double 4“x5.65“ LWS Set**, KK.0005763
  - incl. MMB-2 basic double 4“x5.65“, K2.66169.0
  - 2x Filter frame 4x5.65x4x6, K2.66133.0
  - Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
  - Top Flag, K2.66093.0

- **MMB-2 Basic Module**, K2.66124.0
  - incl. MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
  - Filter frame 4x5.65x4x6, K2.66133.0

- **MMB-2 Basic LWS Set**, KK.0005765
  - incl. MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
  - Filter frame 4x5.65x4x6, K2.66133.0
  - Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
  - Top Flag, K2.66093.0

**MMB-2 Accessories**

- **4“ x 4“ / 4.5“ Filter Frame round**, K2.66128.0
- **Combos 4“ x 4“/4“ x 5.65“ Filter Frame**, K2.0021499
- **Viewfinder Adapter**, K2.66158.0
  - has one 1/4“ and one 3/8“ thread incl.

- **Hand Grip Set [pair]**, K2.66135.0

**MMB-2 Filter Frames**

- **Sideflag left**, K2.66150.0
- **Sideflag right**, K2.66148.0
- **Sideflag Holder**, K2.66134.0

**MMB-2 Basic Module**

- **double 4“x5.65“**, K2.66169.0 (filter frame not incl.)

**MMB-2 Basic Module**

- **double 4“x5.65“**, K2.66169.0 (filter frame not incl.)

**MMB-2 Rings**

- **Flexible Light Protection for moving zoom lenses**

- **Connection Ring flexible**
  - connection ring 52, K2.66156.0
  - connection ring 58, K2.66157.0
  - connection ring 62, K2.66154.0
  - connection ring 67, K2.66152.0
  - connection ring 72, K2.66153.0
  - connection ring 77, K2.66151.0
  - connection ring 82, K2.66155.0

**Still Lens Clamp-On Set Pro**, KK.0005751 (incl. all 7 still clamp on rings)

**Still Lens Clamp-On Set Basic**, KK.0005752 (incl. 3 still clamp on rings 72, 77, 82 mm)

**Still Lens Clamp-On Ring**

- clamp-on ring 52, K2.66149.0
- clamp-on ring 58, K2.66147.0
- clamp-on ring 62, K2.66146.0
- clamp-on ring 67, K2.66126.0
- clamp-on ring 72, K2.66137.0
- clamp-on ring 77, K2.66136.0
- clamp-on ring 82, K2.66139.0

**Connection Ring flexible**

- connection ring 52, K2.66156.0
- connection ring 58, K2.66157.0
- connection ring 62, K2.66154.0
- connection ring 67, K2.66152.0
- connection ring 72, K2.66153.0
- connection ring 77, K2.66151.0
- connection ring 82, K2.66155.0

**Light Protection Ring Set Pro**, KK.0005754 (incl. all 7 rings & flexible light protection)

**Light Protection Ring Set Basic**, KK.0005753 (incl. 3 rings 72, 77, 82 mm & flexible light protection)

**MMB-2 System**

- **Still Lens Clamp-On Ring**
- clamp-on ring 52, K2.66149.0
- clamp-on ring 58, K2.66147.0
- clamp-on ring 62, K2.66146.0
- clamp-on ring 67, K2.66126.0
- clamp-on ring 72, K2.66137.0
- clamp-on ring 77, K2.66136.0
- clamp-on ring 82, K2.66139.0

**Clamp-On Ring Set Cine**, KK.0005751 (incl. all 7 still clamp on rings)

**Reduction / Clamp-On Ring**

- clamp-on ring 110 mm, K2.66148.0
- clamp-on ring 104 mm, K2.66146.0
- clamp-on ring 95 mm, K2.66147.0
- clamp-on ring 87 mm, K2.66126.0
- clamp-on ring 85 mm, K2.66190.0

**Clamp-On Ring Set Cine**, KK.0005755 (incl. all 5 rings & flexible light protection)

**Still Lens Clamp-On Ring**

- clamp-on ring 52, K2.66149.0
- clamp-on ring 58, K2.66147.0
- clamp-on ring 62, K2.66146.0
- clamp-on ring 67, K2.66126.0
- clamp-on ring 72, K2.66137.0
- clamp-on ring 77, K2.66136.0
- clamp-on ring 82, K2.66139.0

**Clamp-On Ring Set Basic**, KK.0005752 (incl. 3 still clamp on rings 72, 77, 82 mm)

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of this material. Information herein is subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
## Lightweight Matte Boxes LMB 6x6

### Configuration Overview

**Sets for LMB 6x6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019218</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019313</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019085</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019197</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019178</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019216</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Flag Holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019253</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019258</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LMB 6x6 Pro 15mm Studio Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019083</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Swing Away Tilt Mod. 15mm Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019432</td>
<td>1x LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019085</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019197</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019178</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019216</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Flag Holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019253</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019258</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019135</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019133</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019313</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019115</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø155mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019150</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø162 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019156</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø165 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019178</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019178</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Side Flags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019216</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Flag Holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019253</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019258</td>
<td>LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0001034</td>
<td>Filter Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019083</td>
<td>Adapter 80-156mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0013252</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø143 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0013255</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø110mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0013241</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø104mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0013240</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø95mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019086</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø162 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019086</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø165 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LMB 6x6 Clamp On 3-Stage Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K2.0001043</td>
<td>Diopter Frame 6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019218</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019216</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019216</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Flag Holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019253</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2.0019258</td>
<td>1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LMB 6x6 technical data:**

- Max number filters: up to three 6.6”x6.6 filters
- LMB 6x6 advanced features:
  - For 6.6”x6.6 filter size
  - One product covering a wide range of applications
  - Offers quick and easy set up without tools
  - Lightweight and streamlined

---

**Clamp Adapter for LMB 6x6**

- Include:
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø165mm, K2.0019156
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø162 mm, K2.0019162
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø156 mm, K2.0019115
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø143 mm, K2.0019275
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø136 mm, K2.0019122
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø134 mm, K2.0019129
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø125 mm, K2.0019132
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø114 mm, K2.0019140
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø110 mm, K2.0019135
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø104 mm, K2.0019162
  - LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø95 mm, K2.0019157

---

**CAUTION: RINGS CAN VIGNETTE.**

For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Lightweight Matte Boxes LMB 4x5

Sets for LMB 4x5

LMB 4x5 Pro Set
K2.0013172 - includes:
K2.0007962 1x LMB 25 - MB 19 Set of Matte filters anam.
K2.000606 1x LMB 25 Set of Matte filters
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0013825 2x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013440 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013914 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

LMB 4x5 Clamp-On Set 3-stage
K2.0013175 - includes:
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Note: Please order clamp adapters separately

LMB 4x5 15mm Lightweight Support (LWS) Set 3-stage
K2.0013176 - includes:
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 Pro
K2.0013178 - includes:
K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate w/ Filter Guides (including protection matte)
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013440 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013304 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console

LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders

Pro Set Diopter Accessory 138mm/4.5 inch
K2.0013607 - includes:
K2.0013740 3x Diopter Frame 138mm
K2.0014156 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013460 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013304 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console

LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Set
K2.0013133 - includes:
K2.0013676 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 80mm
K2.0013065 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 85mm
K2.0014227 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 87mm
K2.0014343 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 95mm
K2.0013013 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 100mm
K2.0014222 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 104mm
K2.0014408 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 110mm
K2.0013396 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 114mm
K2.0014377 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 125mm
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 Pro
K2.0013178 - includes:
K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate w/ Filter Guides (including protection matte)
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013440 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013304 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console

LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Set
K2.0013133 - includes:
K2.0013676 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 80mm
K2.0013065 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 85mm
K2.0014227 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 87mm
K2.0014343 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 95mm
K2.0013013 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 100mm
K2.0014222 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 104mm
K2.0014408 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 110mm
K2.0013396 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 114mm
K2.0014377 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 125mm
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set
K2.0023066 - includes:
K2.0033772 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5
K2.0033641 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders

for more Clamp Adapter Sets please see price list or contact your dealer

CAUTION: Clamp-Adapter CAN VIGNETTE.

LMB 4x5 technical data:
Max number filters: up to three 4"x4.5" or 4"x4" filters

LMB 4x5 advanced features:
• One product covering a wide range of applications
• Clamp-on, 15mm lightweight and 15 and 19mm Studio Rod Support Options
• Offers quick and easy set up without tools
• Tilt ing option
• Safety gear such as a tray catcher and securing loop
• Accessory mount for ultrasonic or other devices
• Removable sunshade with captive screws

a = diameter of connection ring to lens

Note: Please order clamp adapters separately

Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

For more information on accessories, please visit the ARRI website or contact your local ARRI representative.

© 2020 ARRI AG. All rights reserved. This material is intended "as-is" for information purposes only. Without any warranty, ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance, functionality or accuracy of this material. Information and specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5

**Accessories for LMB 6x6**
- LMB 6x6 Basic Module K2.0019218
- LMB 6x6 Swing way Tilt Module 15mm Studio, K2.0019896
- LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm, K2.0019085
- LMB 6x6 Side Flags K2.0019216
- LMB 6x6 Top Bottom Flag K2.0019178
- Diopter Stage 6" K2.0021332
- Diopter Adapter 6" to 138mm K2.0021298
- LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage, K2.0019133
- LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage, K2.0019169
- LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical, K2.0019233
- LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic, K2.0019258
- LMB 6x6 Foam Insert K2.0021383
- Rota Pola Frame K2.009434

**Accessories for LMB 4x5**
- LMB 4x5 Basic Module K2.0013589
- LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module 19mm Studio, K2.0013442
- LMB 4x5 15 mm LWIS Console K2.0013437
- LMB 4x5 Side Flags K2.0013750
- LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag K2.0013724
- LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter K2.0014206
- Diopter Frame 138 mm K2.0013740
- Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5" K2.0014357
- Diopter Stage 138mm K2.0014745
- Diopter Stage 4"x 4" K2.0019551
- LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage K2.0014006
- LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage K2.0013460
- Filter Frame 4"x 4" K2.0013460

**Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5**
- LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0013432
- LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0013440
- 3/8" Accessory Shoe K2.66178.0
- LMB 4x5 Flag Holders K2.0013825
- Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1, K2.0033652
- LMB Accessory Adapter K2.0013814
- LMB 4x5 / LMB-6 Tray Catcher K2.66202.0
- Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set, K2.0035066, includes: K2.0036441 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5 1x LMB Side Flag Holders
### Configuration Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rings</th>
<th>R1 Rings 165 mm</th>
<th>R2 Rings 143 mm</th>
<th>R3 Rings 128 mm</th>
<th>R4 Rings 114 mm</th>
<th>R5 Screw-In Rings 100 mm</th>
<th>R6 Screw-In Rings 87 mm</th>
<th>R7 Clamp-On Rings 130 mm</th>
<th>R8 Screw-In Rings 150 mm</th>
<th>R9 Clamp-On Adapter Rings</th>
<th>R10 Clamp-On Rings 138 mm</th>
<th>R11 Clamp-On Rings 143 mm</th>
<th>R12 Clamp-On Rings 156 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fits in filter stages with ø 165 mm</td>
<td>Fits in filter stages with ø 143 mm</td>
<td>Fits in filter stages with ø 128 mm</td>
<td>All R3 Rings</td>
<td>4⅜ (114 mm) filter ring</td>
<td>Reduction rings (R4</td>
<td>114 mm)</td>
<td>Reduction rings (R6</td>
<td>87 mm)</td>
<td>Reduction rings (R8</td>
<td>150 mm)</td>
<td>All R9 Rings</td>
<td>Fits in clamp-on adapters with ø 138 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adapter ring (R1-R3)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Reducer Ring for 138mm Filter Rings</strong></td>
<td>**Reduction rings (R5</td>
<td>100 mm)**</td>
<td>**Reducer Ring (R6</td>
<td>87 mm)**</td>
<td>**Reduction rings (RA</td>
<td>114 mm)**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>**Reducer Ring (R7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduces from ø 6 to 4⅜</td>
<td>Snaps into R3 Rings</td>
<td>K2.66095.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65585.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65730.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65580.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65730.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65580.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65730.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65580.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65730.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65580.0</td>
<td>ø 85 mm WA K2.65730.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 165 mm (LMB-4A)</td>
<td><strong>Reducer Ring for R3 Rings</strong></td>
<td>K2.65540.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td>ø 86 mm K2.65725.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fits in filter stages with ø 130 mm</td>
<td><strong>Reducer Ring for R2 Rings (R1-R2)</strong></td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td>ø 90 mm K2.66080.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 121 mm</td>
<td><strong>Reducer Ring for R1 Rings (R1-R2)</strong></td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td>ø 93 mm K2.66085.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 150 mm</td>
<td><strong>Reducer Ring for R3 Rings</strong></td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td>ø 96 mm K2.65735.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 143 mm</td>
<td>All R3 Rings</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 136 mm</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 134 mm</td>
<td>All R3 Rings</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65590.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 126 mm</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 128 mm</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 132 mm</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø 134 mm</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td>ø 114 mm K2.65595.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ø = diameter of connection ring to lens
| **CAUTION**: RINGS CAN VIGNETTE. ONLY AS LONG AS STOCK IS AVAILABLE |

---

*discontinued items*

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRIRAW assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical or other errors in this information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of available components consult the price list.
## Filter Frames & ARRI Filters

### Configuration Overview | 7.9.0 / 2021.01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter Frames</th>
<th>F1 Filter Frames</th>
<th>F2 Filter Frames</th>
<th>F3 Filter Frames</th>
<th>F4 Filter Frames</th>
<th>F5 Filter Frames</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Use for</strong></td>
<td>SMB-1, MB-14, MB-28, LMB-4A, LMB-6, LMB 6x6</td>
<td>SMB-2, MB-18</td>
<td>SMB-2, MB-18, MB-25, MB-29</td>
<td>SMB-1, MB-14, MB-25, MB-29</td>
<td>MB-20 / MB-28 Stage K2.66032.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anti Reflection Filter</strong></td>
<td>6.6”x6.6”, non geared</td>
<td>6.6”x6.6”, non geared</td>
<td>6.6”x6.6”, non geared</td>
<td>4”x5.65”, non geared, vertical</td>
<td>4”x5.65” x 5.65”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Triple Filter Frame</strong></td>
<td>6.6”x6.6”, non geared</td>
<td>6.6”x6.6”, non geared</td>
<td>6.6”x6.6”, non geared</td>
<td>4”x5.65”, non geared</td>
<td>4”x5.65” x 4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Frame 6.6”x6.6”</strong></td>
<td>use for SMB-1, MB-14, K4.47074.0</td>
<td>use for SMB-2, MB-14, K4.47076.0</td>
<td>use for SMB-1, MB-14, K4.47074.0</td>
<td>use for SMB-1, MB-14, K4.47075.0</td>
<td>use for SMB-2, MB-18, K4.47078.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Frame 6.6”x6.6”</strong></td>
<td>non geared</td>
<td>non geared, horizontal</td>
<td>non geared, horizontal</td>
<td>non geared, horizontal</td>
<td>non geared, horizontal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Frame 4”x5.65”</strong></td>
<td>4.0”x5.65”</td>
<td>4”x5.65”, non geared</td>
<td>4”x5.65”, only compatible with LMB-5,15,25 and 4x5</td>
<td>4”x5.65”, vertical</td>
<td>4”x5.65”, vertical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Frame 4”x4”</strong></td>
<td>only for SMB-2</td>
<td>only for SMB-2</td>
<td>only for SMB-2</td>
<td>only for SMB-2</td>
<td>only for SMB-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Frame 4”x4”</strong></td>
<td>4”x4”</td>
<td>4”x4”, K2.47185.0</td>
<td>4”x4”, K2.47185.0</td>
<td>4”x4”, K2.47185.0</td>
<td>4”x4”, K2.47185.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Frame 4”x6”</strong></td>
<td>4”x6”, K2.49027.0</td>
<td>4”x6”, K2.49027.0</td>
<td>4”x6”, K2.49027.0</td>
<td>4”x6”, K2.49027.0</td>
<td>4”x6”, K2.49027.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Frame 4”x6”</strong></td>
<td>4”x6”, special shape for LMB-4A / LMB-6, K2.4001034</td>
<td>4”x6”, special shape for LMB-4A / LMB-6, K2.4001034</td>
<td>4”x6”, special shape for LMB-4A / LMB-6, K2.4001034</td>
<td>4”x6”, special shape for LMB-4A / LMB-6, K2.4001034</td>
<td>4”x6”, special shape for LMB-4A / LMB-6, K2.4001034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reducer Frame from 6.6”x6.6” to 4”x5.65”</strong></td>
<td>for horizontal or vertical use</td>
<td>for horizontal or vertical use</td>
<td>for horizontal or vertical use</td>
<td>for horizontal or vertical use</td>
<td>use for 16x9 Wide-Angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pouch included</strong></td>
<td>visit website for more details</td>
<td>visit website for more details</td>
<td>visit website for more details</td>
<td>visit website for more details</td>
<td>visit website for more details</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARRI FSND 4” x 5.65”**

| **ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013902 | K2.0013903 | K2.0013904 | K2.0013905 | K2.0013906 |
| **ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013901 | K2.0013902 | K2.0013903 | K2.0013904 | K2.0013905 |
| **ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013900 | K2.0013901 | K2.0013902 | K2.0013903 | K2.0013904 |
| **ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.66049.0 | K2.66044.0 | K2.66049.0 | K2.66044.0 | K2.66049.0 |
| **ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.66048.0 | K2.66043.0 | K2.66048.0 | K2.66043.0 | K2.66048.0 |
| **ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.66047.0 | K2.66042.0 | K2.66047.0 | K2.66042.0 | K2.66047.0 |
| **ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.66046.0 | K2.66041.0 | K2.66046.0 | K2.66041.0 | K2.66046.0 |

**ARRI FSND Filter 6.6” x 6.6”**

| **ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013892 | K2.0013893 | K2.0013894 | K2.0013895 | K2.0013896 |
| **ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013891 | K2.0013892 | K2.0013893 | K2.0013894 | K2.0013895 |
| **ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013890 | K2.0013891 | K2.0013892 | K2.0013893 | K2.0013894 |
| **ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013889 | K2.0013890 | K2.0013891 | K2.0013892 | K2.0013893 |
| **ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013888 | K2.0013889 | K2.0013890 | K2.0013891 | K2.0013892 |
| **ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013887 | K2.0013888 | K2.0013889 | K2.0013890 | K2.0013891 |
| **ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 6.6” x 6.6”** | K2.0013886 | K2.0013887 | K2.0013888 | K2.0013889 | K2.0013890 |
Configuration Overview | 8.0.0 / 2022.12

ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2 Overview

- TRH-2, TRINITY Head Gen.2, 16pin
- TST-2, artemis Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin, K2.0038249 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2
- BST-2, artemis Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin, K2.0039975 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2
- BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, K2.0037739
- BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0039300 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2
- MGT-1, Master Grip Trinity-1, one controllers, K2.0041091 for TRINITY 2
- MGT-2, Master Grip Trinity-2, two controllers, K2.0041089 for TRINITY 2
- TST-1, artemis Top Stage, Gen.2, 10pin, K2.0039687 for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1
- BST-1, artemis Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 10pin, K2.0039977 for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1
- Monitor Adapter for Small HD K2.0014832
- Monitor Adapter for Transvideo K2.0014831
- Battery Mounting Base & different versions of battery mounts please see aside
- Battery Mounting Base & different versions of battery mounts please see aside
- RCP-3, Remote Control Panel, K2.0041090 for TRINITY 2
- RCP-3, Remote Control Panel, K2.0041090 for TRINITY 2
- G-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, K2.0040285
- V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, K2.0040286
- B-Mount for BMS-2, K2.0040284

Batteries

- artemis Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, SmallHD, K2.0042710
- artemis Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, TV Logic, K2.0042712
- artemis Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 6in Transvideo Cine, K2.0042716
- artemis Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 8in Transvideo Cine, K2.0042717
- ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2 Overview
- Batteries
- artemis Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, Short, K2.0010489
- artemis Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, K2.0010493
- artemis Super Post, Gen.2, Ø1.8in, 3B, 10pin, K2.0041403
- artemis Super Post, Gen.2, Ø1.8in, 3B, 16pin, K2.0041404
- artemis Carbon Post Volt 1.74 Basic Set, KK.0038543
- artemis Carbon Post Volt 1.74 Basic Set, KK.0038543
- TPD-2, TRINITY Pendulum Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757
- TPD-2, TRINITY Pendulum Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757
- Monitor Adapter for Transvideo K2.0014831
- MGT-1, Master Grip Trinity-1, one controllers, K2.0041091 for TRINITY 2
- MGT-2, Master Grip Trinity-2, two controllers, K2.0041089 for TRINITY 2
- Battery Mounting Base & different versions of battery mounts please see aside
**ARTEMIS 2**

**Configuration Overview | 8.1.0 / 2022.12**

**ARTEMIS 2 Overview**

- **TST-1, artemis Top Stage, Gen.2, 10pin, K2.0039587 for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1**
- **TST-2, artemis Top Stage, Gen.2, 10pin, K2.0039345 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2**

**Batteries**

- **BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0039300 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2**
- **BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0037707 for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1**

**Batteries**

- **BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0039300 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2**
- **BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0037707 for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1**

**19 mm Studio Rods**

- **Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.72028.0, stainless steel**
- **Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0016090, stainless steel**
- **Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black**
- **Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0016088, stainless steel, lightweight**
- **Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black**
- **Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790, stainless steel, lightweight**
- **Support Rods 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791, carbon fibre, black**

**Different 19 mm rods please see aside**

**Batteries**

- **BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0039300 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2**
- **BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0037707 for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1**

**Batteries**

- **BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0039300 for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2**
- **BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0037707 for artemis Gen.1 / TRINITY Gen.1**

**19 mm Studio Rods**

- **Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.72028.0, stainless steel**
- **Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0016090, stainless steel**
- **Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black**
- **Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0016088, stainless steel, lightweight**
- **Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black**
- **Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790, stainless steel, lightweight**
- **Support Rods 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791, carbon fibre, black**

**19 mm Studio Rods**

- **Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.72028.0, stainless steel**
- **Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0016090, stainless steel**
- **Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black**
- **Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0016088, stainless steel, lightweight**
- **Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black**
- **Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790, carbon fibre, black**
- **Support Rods 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791, carbon fibre, black**
ARTEMIS 2 - Sets & Parts I

Configuration Overview | 8.1.1 / 2022.12

Mandatory Battery Mounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set</td>
<td>K0.0044355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (3x)</td>
<td>K2.040285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set</td>
<td>K0.0044356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (3x)</td>
<td>K2.040286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-Mount for BMS-2, Set</td>
<td>K0.0044357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-Mount for BMS-2 (3x)</td>
<td>K2.040284</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Monitor Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6in Transvideo Cine Monitor Set</td>
<td>K0.0044369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Transvideo CineMonitorUHD SBL+ Evolution</td>
<td>K2.0010523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artemis Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 6in Transvideo Cine</td>
<td>K2.0042716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD SDI BNC Cable</td>
<td>K2.0010476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin</td>
<td>K2.0010469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0040332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BST-2, artemis Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0039975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2</td>
<td>K2.0037739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data</td>
<td>K2.0037771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0041327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0040790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0037757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked) (2x)</td>
<td>K2.0039500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hex Key 3mm/0.11in</td>
<td>O5.15642.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7in Transvideo Stargate Monitor Set</td>
<td>K0.0044370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Transvideo 7in Stargate Monitor</td>
<td>K2.0019438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artemis Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, Transvideo Stargate</td>
<td>K2.0042711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD SDI BNC Cable</td>
<td>K2.0010476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin</td>
<td>K2.0010469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-Stand Turtle Base</td>
<td>K2.0010443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, No Main Cable</td>
<td>K2.0010489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Extension, Ø1.8in, 3B, 16pin, length 8.5in</td>
<td>K2.0010476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Center Post, Volt Gimbal, Set</td>
<td>K0.0038543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Post, Gen.2, Ø1.8in, SmallHD</td>
<td>K2.0010454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Center Post, Volt</td>
<td>K2.0010453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal</td>
<td>K2.0010569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knurled Grip Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in</td>
<td>K2.0012589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CSS Bracket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counterweight Ring, Donut, 300 gr for artemis, TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates,</td>
<td>K2.00317912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY,</td>
<td>K2.00317912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artemis Focus Bracket,</td>
<td>K2.0010446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artemis adapter for emotion receiver,</td>
<td>K2.0010447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod Mounting Bracket</td>
<td>K2.0010451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Bracket, 10in,</td>
<td>K2.0006186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Post 3in, Ø5.8in for Spring Arm</td>
<td>K2.0010454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Post 6in, Ø5.8in for Spring Arm,</td>
<td>K2.0010453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Post 10in, Ø5.8in for Spring Arm,</td>
<td>K2.0010455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Post 12in, Ø5.8in for Spring Arm,</td>
<td>K2.0010456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Post Clamp Ring, Ø5.8in</td>
<td>K2.0001010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm</td>
<td>K2.0042837</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19 mm Rods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0043811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rod 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0040790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rod 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0040327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rod for Spring Arm 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm,</td>
<td>K2.0040327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rod 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0040791</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, | K2.0001022 |
| Support Rods 440mm, 17.3in, Ø19mm, | K2.0001022 |
| Support Rods 540mm, 21.3in, Ø19mm, | K2.0002280 |

Basic Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTEMIS 2, 1.8&quot; Standard Post, Basic Set</td>
<td>KK.0044424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Stabilizer Adapter SAM-Zero</td>
<td>K2.0041201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cam Peer Gen.2, Alexo Mini, Amira, 24V, 8pin</td>
<td>K2.0039443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cam Peer Gen.2, 4 pin XLR, 12V</td>
<td>K2.0039446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD SDI BNC Cable</td>
<td>K2.0010476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Post Tool for artemis and TRINITY</td>
<td>K2.0040046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artemis Gimbal, Ø1.8in</td>
<td>K2.0010493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST-2, artemis Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0038249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artemis Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in</td>
<td>K2.0010489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0040332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BST-2, artemis Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0039975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2</td>
<td>K2.0037739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data</td>
<td>K2.0037771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0041327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0040790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0037757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked) (2x)</td>
<td>K2.0039500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hex Key 3mm/0.11in</td>
<td>O5.15642.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTEMIS 2, 1.8&quot; Shorty Post, Basic Set</td>
<td>KK.0044510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: please see price list for included parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Post, Basic Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTEMIS 2, Volt Post, Basic Set</td>
<td>KK.0044425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Stabilizer Adapter SAM-Zero</td>
<td>K2.0041201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cam Peer Gen.2, Alexo Mini, Amira, 24V, 8pin</td>
<td>K2.0039443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cam Peer Gen.2, 4 pin XLR, 12V</td>
<td>K2.0039446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD SDI BNC Cable</td>
<td>K2.0010476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Post Tool for artemis and TRINITY</td>
<td>K2.0040046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SST-2, artemis Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0038249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artemis Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt</td>
<td>K2.0036904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0040332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BST-2, artemis Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin</td>
<td>K2.0039975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2</td>
<td>K2.0037739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data</td>
<td>K2.0037771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0041327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0040790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm</td>
<td>K2.0037757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked) (2x)</td>
<td>K2.0039500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hex Key 3mm/0.11in</td>
<td>O5.15642.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configuration Overview | 8.1.2 / 2022.07

## ARTEMIS 2 - Set & Parts II

### CSS Dovetails
- Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1, K2.0039861
- Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-2, K2.0040036
- SAM-2 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014216
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 for ALEXA Mini, KK.0016116
- SAM-3 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 Set for AMIRA, K2.0014430
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 for AMIRA, KK.0016114
- SAM-4 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4, K2.0039460
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6, K2.0024508
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, K2.0039495
- Stabilizer Plate for CBP 355mm/14in, K2.0039803
- Stabilizer Plate for CBP 450mm/18in, K2.0038938
- Stabilizer Plate for CBP 450mm/18in, K2.0038938
- Long Stabilizer Mount 15mm Mini/Mini LF, KX.0038971
- Long Stabilizer Mount 19mm Mini/Mini LF, KX.0038972
- Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 10mm, K2.0038537
- Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm, K2.0038938
- Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates, K2.0039596
- Compact Lens Support CLS-1, K2.0039889
- Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates, K2.0039596
- Compact Lens Support CLS-1, K2.0039889

### artemis Arm Sets and Vest
- artemis Spring Arm Carbon 19 Kg Pro Set
  - Consists of:
    - artemis Spring Arm Carbon / 19 kg
    - 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
    - 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
    - Arm Soft Bag
  - KK.0020296
  - K2.0010330
  - K2.0010435
  - K2.0010434
  - K2.0010463

- artemis Spring Arm Carbon 23 Kg Pro Set
  - Consists of:
    - artemis Spring Arm Carbon / 23 kg
    - 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
    - 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
    - Arm Soft Bag
  - KK.0020297
  - K2.0010331
  - K2.0010435
  - K2.0010434
  - K2.0010463

- artemis Spring Arm Carbon 26 Kg Pro Set
  - Consists of:
    - artemis Spring Arm Carbon / 26 kg
    - 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
    - 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
    - Arm Soft Bag
  - KK.0020298
  - K2.0010332
  - K2.0010435
  - K2.0010434
  - K2.0010463

- artemis Spring Arm Carbon 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set
  - Consists of:
    - artemis Spring Arm Carbon, 30kg/66.1lb
    - 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
    - 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
    - Arm Soft Bag
  - KK.0037441
  - K2.0010330
  - K2.0010435
  - K2.0010434
  - K2.0010463

### 19 mm Rods
- Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, K2.0043811
- Single Support Rod 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790
- Single Support Rod 355mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327
- Single Support Rod 430mm, 16.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791

### CSS Protection
- CSS Protection
- Case TRINITY & artemis Gen.2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7, K2.0044440
- Case TRINITY 2 / TRINITY 2

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
### TRINITY 2 Overview

**TRINITY 2 Overview**

- **TRH-2, TRINITY Head Gen.2**, 16pin
- **artemis Super Post, Gen.2**, Ø1.8in, 3B, 16pin, K2.0041404
- **artemis Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, Short**, K2.0041474
- **TRINITY Side to Side Fine Adjustment**, K2.0041235
- **artemis Gimbal, Ø1.8in, K2.0010493**
- **TST-2, artemis Top Stage, Gen.2**, 16pin, K2.0041327
- **RCP-3, Remote Control Panel**, K2.0041235
- **Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm**, K2.0037757
- **BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2**, K2.0037739
- **TPD-2, Trinity Pendulum Gen.2**, K2.0037737
- **DUB-3, Dovetail Utility Base / 3**, K2.0040347

**Batteries**

- **BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)**, K2.0039300
- **artemis Gimbal, Ø1.8in, K2.0041404**
- **Mounting Set for Transvideo Starlite 5in, TRINITY Gen.2, K2.0044367**
- **Mounting Set for SmallHD 5in, TRINITY Gen.2, K2.0044368**
- **MGT-1, Master Grip Trinity-1, one controllers**, K2.0041091
- **MGT-2, Master Grip Trinity-2, two controllers**, K2.0041089
- **B-Mount for BMS-2, K2.0040286**
- **V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, K2.0040285**
- **Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757**
- **Mounting Set for Transvideo Starlite 5in, TRINITY Gen.2, K2.0044367**
- **Mounting Set for SmallHD 5in, TRINITY Gen.2, K2.0044368**
- **MGT-1, Master Grip Trinity-1, one controllers**, K2.0041091
- **MGT-2, Master Grip Trinity-2, two controllers**, K2.0041089
- **B-Mount for BMS-2, K2.0040286**
- **V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, K2.0040285**

**19 mm Studio Rods**

- **Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.72028.0**, stainless steel
- **Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790**, carbon fibre, black
- **Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 305mm/12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327**, carbon fibre, black
- **Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 76mm/3in, Ø19mm, K2.0014960**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.72028.0**, stainless steel
- **Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790**, carbon fibre, black
- **Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 305mm/12in, Ø19mm, K2.0041327**, carbon fibre, black
- **Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791**, stainless steel, lightweight
- **Support Rods 76mm/3in, Ø19mm, K2.0014960**, stainless steel, lightweight

---

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or misstatements of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
TRINITY 2 - Sets & Parts I

Configuration Overview | 8.2.1 / 2022.12

Mandatory Joysticks Sets

- Master Grip TRINITY 2, One Controller Set
  - MG1-1, Master Grip TRINITY-1, one controller
- 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0.63m/25in
- TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in
- MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin
- MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin

TRINITY 2 analog Joystick Set

- 1x Trinity Joystick ASM
- 1x Joystick ASM
- 1x Sleeve for Joystick ASM
- 1x Joystick Cable for Arri Starlite
- 1x Joystick Cable for Starlite
- 1x Main Cable Joystick

Mandatory Battery Mounts

- Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:
  - Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)

Mandatory Monitor Sets

- Sin Transvideo Starlite Monitor Set, TRINITY Gen.2,
  - Transvideo StarliteHD-ARRI OLED Monitor
  - Single Support Rods 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm
  - Monitor Adapter for Transvideo
- Sin Small HD 503 Monitor Set, TRINITY Gen.2,
  - SmallHD 503 Monitor, Sin
  - Single Support Rods 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm
  - Monitor Adapter for Small HD

Mandatory Monitor Sets

- Master Grip TRINITY 2, Two Controllers Set
  - MG2-2, Master Grip TRINITY-2, two controllers
- 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0.63m/25in
- TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in
- MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin
- MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin

TRINITY 2, Basic Set

includes:
- TRH-2, Trinity Handle Gen.2, 16pin, X-Body
- TRH-2, Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0.63m/25in
- TRH-2, Post Connector Assembly, 16pin
- DUB-3, Dovetail Utility Base / 3
- TRH-2, Post Connector Assembly, 16pin
- TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0.65m/25.5in
- TRH-2, TRINITY Head Gen.2, 16pin, X-Body

includes:
- TRINITY 2, Basic Set
- TRINITY 2 analog Joystick Set
- Master Grip TRINITY 2, Two Controllers Set
- Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes:
  - Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x)
- B-Mount for BMS-2, Set, includes:
  - B-Mount for BMS-2 (2x)
- Sin Transvideo Starlite Monitor Set, TRINITY Gen.2,
  - Transvideo StarliteHD-ARRI OLED Monitor
  - Single Support Rods 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm
  - Monitor Adapter for Transvideo
- Sin Small HD 503 Monitor Set, TRINITY Gen.2,
  - SmallHD 503 Monitor, Sin
  - Single Support Rods 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm
  - Monitor Adapter for Small HD

CSS Brackets & Components

- Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA, KX-0033710
- Counterweight Ring, Donut, 800 gr for artemis, TRINITY, KX-0031226
- Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr, 0.33 lbs, K2.0033569
- Counterweight, CW-2, 300gr, 0.66 lbs, K2.0033674
- Counterweight, CW-3, 50gr, 0.110 lbs, K2.0043876
- Counterweight, CW-4, 25gr, 0.055 lbs, K2.0043876
- CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, K2.0042837
- 3/8-16 Extension, K2.0042826
- SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4, K2.0044225
- Knurled Handle Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in, K2.0042880

19 mm Rods

- Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm, K2.0043811
- Single Support Rod 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm, K2.0040790
- Single Support Rod 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0043127
- Single Support Rod 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0040791
- Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, K2.0016088
- Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0016090
- Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, K2.006270.0
- Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.006269.0
- Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0001022
- Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.002028.0
- Single Support Rods 240mm, 9.4in, Ø19mm, K2.0044367
- Single Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm, K2.0044368
- Single Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0044369
- Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm, K2.0016088
- Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm, K2.0016090
- Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm, K2.006270.0
- Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm, K2.006269.0
- Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm, K2.0001022
- Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm, K2.002028.0
Configuration Overview | 8.2.2 / 2022.07

CSS Dovetails

Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1, K.0003961
Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-2, K.0040036
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero, K.0041201
SAM-1 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for ALEXA K.0018861
SAM-2 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for ALEXA Mini K.0014215

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini, K.0016110
SAM-3 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for AMIRA, K.0014630
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 Set for AMIRA, K.0016114
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4, K.0013669
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6, K.0024508

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K.0039406
Stabilizer Plate for CBP 355mm/14in, K.0039803
Stabilizer Plate for CBP 450mm/18in, K.0038536
Stabilizer Plate for CBP, K.0014981
Compact Lens Support CLS-1, K.0039809

Long Stabilizer Mount 15mm Mini/Mini LF, K.0038971
Long Stabilizer Mount 10mm Mini/Mini LF, K.0038972
Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates, K.0038976
Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 10mm, K.0038537
Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm, K.0038861

CSS Arm Sets and Vest

artemis Arm Sets and Vest, K.0010333

artemis Spring Arm Carbon 19 Kg Pro Set, KK.0020296
Consists of:
- artemis Spring Arm Carbon / 19 kg
- 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
- 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
- Arm Soft Bag

artemis Spring Arm Carbon 23 Kg Pro Set, KK.0020297
Consists of:
- artemis Spring Arm Carbon / 23 kg
- 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
- 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
- Arm Soft Bag

artemis Spring Arm Carbon 26 Kg Pro Set, KK.0020298
Consists of:
- artemis Spring Arm Carbon / 26 kg
- 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
- 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
- Arm Soft Bag

artemis Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, KK.0037441
Consists of:
- artemis Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb
- 6 mm Hex Key 1/4"
- 4 mm Hex Key / 5/32"
- Arm Soft Bag

CSS Controller Sets

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheels, Set, Two Wheels Set, KK.0021212

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Third Wheel Set, KK.0021211

CSS Radio Sets

TRINITY RF-2400 Radio Set, K.0044437

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH, K.0040049

CSS Grip

TAB-1, Top Attachment Bracket, K.0041117
CSS Top Point Kit, K.0020638
MSP-1, Multi Support Plate for TRINITY, K.0015385

CSS Euro Mount K.0010426
CSS Mitchell Mount K.0010427
C-Stand Turtle Base K.0010333

CSS Protection

Case TRINITY & artemis Gen.2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7, K.0044440
Case TRINITY Head, Gen.1 & 2, SKB 3i-2317-14BE, K.0016275
Stabilized Remote Head SRH-3 & SRH-360 - Sets

**Configuration Overview | 8.3.0 / 2022.06**

### Stabilized Remote Head SRH-3

**SRH-3 Stabilized Remote Head, Basic Set, No Radio, No Joystick**

- KK.0044435
  - SRH-3 Stabilized Remote Head, No Radio
  - RCP-2 Remote Control Panel for SRH / No Radio / X-Body
  - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
  - SRH Mitchell Mount
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, 0.5m/1.64ft
  - SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3pin
  - XLR, 10m/33ft
  - Tool for Mitchell Mount, SRH-3, SRH-360
  - 3/8"-16 Camera Screw (2x)
  - 90° angled Hex Key 4mm
  - Zip bag for tools
  - Case for Stabilized Remote Head SRH-3

### Stabilized Remote Head SRH-360

**SRH-360 Stabilized Remote Head, Basic Set, No Radio, No Joystick**

- KK.0044436
  - SRH-360 Stabilized Remote Head, No Radio
  - RCP-2 Remote Control Panel for SRH / No Radio / X-Body
  - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
  - SRH Mitchell Mount
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, 0.5m/1.64ft
  - SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3pin
  - XLR, 10m/33ft
  - Tool for Mitchell Mount, SRH-3, SRH-360
  - 3/8"-16 Camera Screw (2x)
  - 90° angled Hex Key 4mm
  - Zip bag for tools
  - Case for Stabilized Remote Head SRH-360

### Mandatory Joysticks

- Standard Joystick for SRH RCP, K2.0039880
- Broadcast Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, K2.0039881
- Microforce Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, K2.0039882

### Additional CSS Grip Sets

- Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, metric, Basic Set
  - KK.0039359
  - Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, metric
  - SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, metric
  - Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
  - Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2

- Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, imperial, Basic Set
  - KK.0041936
  - Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, imperial
  - SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, imperial
  - Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
  - Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2

- Mitchell Mount Collar for SRH-3, 45mm/1.77in, K2.0019297
- SRH Mitchell Mount Collar, 40mm / 1.57in, K2.0024106
- 3/8"-16 Camera Screw (2x)
- 90° angled Hex Key 4mm
- Tool for Mitchell Mount, SRH-360
- 3/8"-16 Camera Screw (2x)
- 90° angled Hex Key 4mm
- Zip bag for tools
- Tool for Mitchell Mount Collar, SRH-3, SRH-360
- 3/8"-16 Camera Screw (2x)
- 90° angled Hex Key 4mm
- Zip bag for tools
- Case for Stabilized Remote Head SRH-360

### Radio Sets

- ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, K2.0040048
- ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, K2.0040049
- ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, K2.0040050

- SRH Rod Support Set, K2.0033428
- SRH Side Accessory Mounting Bracket, K2.0019296
- SRH Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control, K2.0019293
- SRH Side Brackets for Remote Control Panel, K2.0019289

### For more details see Configuration Overview 8.6.0 & 8.6.1

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for informational purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
Configuration Overview | 8.3.1 / 2022.06

Stabilized Remote Head SRH-360 & SRH-3 - Accessories

CSS Dovetails

- Dovetail Utility Base
  - DUP-1, K2.0039861
- Balance Utility Dovetail
  - BUD-2, K2.0040036
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount
  - SAM Zero, K2.0041201
- SAM-1 Stabilizer Adapter Mount
  - K2.0018861

SAM-2 Stabilizer Adapter Mount
- SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini, KK.0016116

SAM-3 Stabilizer Adapter Mount
- SAM-3 Set for AMIRA, KK.0016114
- SAM-3 Stabilizer Adapter Mount
  - SAM-3 for CBP, KK.0016114

Long Stabilizer Mount 15mm
- Mini/Mini LF, KK.0038971
- Mini/Mini LF 15mm
  - KK.0038972

Stabilizer System Bracket
- SS-2 15mm, K2.0038618
- Long SS-2 15mm Mini Mini LF, KK.0038971
- Compact Lens Support
  - CLS-1, K2.0039089
- Stabilizer Plate
  - for SRH-3, TRINITY, MAXIMA, K2.0015294

CSS Extra Long Steel QL Plate
- 450mm for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA, K2.0040040
- 315mm for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA, K2.0040041

Controller Overview

**Controllers Broadcast Style**

- DEH-1 Pro Set, Left Wheel, Right Rocker
  - K2.0033400
- DEH-1 Pro Set, Right Wheel, Left Rocker
  - K2.0033402

  **Includes:**
  - 1x DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head
  - 1x Operator Control Unit
  - 1x OCU-1 Roostart Bracket
  - 1x Handgrip Pan Adapter 20mm
  - 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft)
  - 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.6m/5.2ft)
  - 1x Master Grip Right Wheel
  - 1x Master Grip Left Rocker

- SRH-3 High Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3pin XLR, 10m/33ft
  - K2.0014728
- SRH-3 High Capacity Power Cable 24V, 4pin XLR, 10m/33ft
  - K2.0014727

**Controllers Cine Style**

- DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head
  - K2.0009490
- Focus / Zoom set for SRH-3 RCP
  - K2.0019319

- Additional Joystick for SRH-3
  - K2.0019290
- Standard Joystick for SRH-3
  - K2.0019291

**Cable**

- CSS High Capacity Cable Set
  - K2.0012269
- Cam Power, Cine, 12V, XLR, HiCap
  - K2.0010470
- Cam Power, Cine, 24V, Fischer 3pin
  - K2.0010471
- Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
  - K2.0010538
- Cam Power, Cine, 24V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
  - K2.0010540
- Cam Power, Cine, 24V, ALEXA Mini
  - K2.0020467
- 12V and 24V High Capacity
  - SRH-3, FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82 ft.
    - K2.0019301
  - SRH-3, FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft.
    - K2.0019302
  - SRH-3, FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft.
    - K2.0033762

**Upgrade**

- Slip Ring Upgrade for SRH-3 Pan Axis Set
  - K2.0037603

**Raincover SRH-3 & SRH-360**

- Rain Cover SRH
  - K2.0040354
MAXIMA Gimbal - Overview

Configuration Overview | 8.4.0 / 2022.07

### MAXIMA QL Support

Maxima MX30 QL / Gold Mount / Pro Set
includes:
- Maxima QL, Gold Mount
- Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen1
- Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
- Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
- arm Power, Cine, 12V, XLR, HiCap
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

Maxima MX30 QL / V-Mount / Pro Set
includes:
- Maxima QL, Handheld, V-Mount
- Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen1
- Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
- Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
- Cam Power, Cine, 12V, XLR, HiCap
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

### MAXIMA Accessories

- Arm Post Clamp Ring 5/8”, K2.0010455
- Arm Post 12” - Ø 5/8”, K2.0010456
- Wireless Remote for Maxima QL, TRINITY
- Transvideo Starlite HDS-ARRI OLED Monitor, K2.006960
- Maxima PAN Lock, K2.0014908
- Hard Case for Maxima MX30, K2.0010529

### Spider / Mounting

- Spider / Mounting
- Arm Post Clamp Ring 5/8”, K2.0010455
- Arm Post 12” - Ø 5/8”, K2.0010456
- Wireless Remote for Maxima QL, TRINITY
- Transvideo Starlite HDS-ARRI OLED Monitor, K2.006960
- Maxima PAN Lock, K2.0014908
- Hard Case for Maxima MX30, K2.0010529

### CSS Dovetails

- Dovetail Utility Base
- Balance Utility Dovetail
- Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
- SAM-1 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for ALEXA

### MAXIMA Mounting Sets

- MAXIMA Mounting Basic Set
- MAXIMA Mounting Pro Set
- MAXIMA Mounting Plate
- Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr
- see price list for single weights

### Configuration Overview

- Wireless Remote for Maxima QL, TRINITY
- Cone for Spider, MAXIMA QL
- Spider for Maxima, MAXIMA QL
- Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr
- see price list for single weights

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only, without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or omissions in its inventory. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.
MAXIMA Gimbal - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 8.4.1 / 2022.06

**MAXIMA QL Support**

Maxima MX30 QL / Gold Mount / Pro Set
includes:
Maxima QL, Gold Mount
Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen1
Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
Cam Power, Cine, 12V, XLR, HiCap
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

Maxima MX30 QL / V-Mount / Pro Set
includes:
Maxima QL, Handheld, V-Mount
Wireless Remote for Maxima, TRINITY Gen1
Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA
Cam Power, Cine, 12V, HiCap, ALEXA Mini
Cam Power, Cine, 12V, XLR, HiCap
Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero

**Mounting**

Maxima Mounting Plate
K2.0014909

**3rd Party Support Systems**

Maxima Mounting Plate
K2.0014909

**3rd Party Dollies & Tripods**

**Vest / Arms / Arm Posts**

**Accessories**

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0041201

SAM-1 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for ALEXA
K2.0018851

SAM-2 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for ALEXA Mini
K2.0041215

SAM-3 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for AMIRA
K2.0014630

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-4
K2.0035956

**Easy Rig**

Black Arm

**Arm Post Clamp Ring**

5/8”
K2.0010456

dollie with Euro Mount

**Counterweight Set**

150 gr, 300 gr
KK.0033710

**Extra long QL Plate Gen 2**

for SRH-3, TRINITY, MAXIMA, K2.0033425

**Short QL Plate Gen2**

for SRH-3, TRINITY, MAXIMA, K2.0019295

**Long QL Plate Gen2**

for SRH-3, TRINITY, MAXIMA, K2.0019294

**Counterweight Set**

150 gr, 300 gr
KK.0033710

**Hard Case for Maxima MX30**

K2.0010529

**artemis Vest**

K2.0010333

**artemis Spring Arm Carbon**

K2.0010455

**Arm Post 10” + Ø 5/8”**

K2.0010456

**Arm Post 12” + Ø 5/8”**

K2.0010456

**Arm Post Clamp Ring**

5/8”
K2.0010456

**Maxima Mounting Plate**

K2.0014909

**Dollie with Euro Mount**

**Tripod with Mitchell Mount**

**SAM-1 Stabilizer Adapter**

Mount for ALEXA
K2.0018851

**SAM-2 Stabilizer Adapter**

Mount for ALEXA Mini
K2.0014215

**SAM-3 Stabilizer Adapter**

Mount for AMIRA
K2.0014630
**External Radio Module ERM - Overview**

### Lens Control System
- **ERM-2400 Ext** 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD 4 Set LCS,  K2.0040048
- ERM-2400 LCS, Single Module  K2.0037440
- ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna  K2.0033763
- ERM-2400, Single Module  K2.0037428
- ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna  K2.0033763
- ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna  K2.0033776
- ERM-900, Single Module  K2.0037425
- ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900  K2.0033761

**Notes:**
- The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.
- Recommended and required optional extension cables:
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft  K2.0019302
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft  K2.0019301
  - SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft  K2.0019300

### Stabilized Remote Head
- **ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3**,  K2.0040049
  - Includes:
    - K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module  K2.0037428
    - K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna  K2.0033763
    - K2.0033766 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft  K2.0033766
    - K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900  K2.0033761
    - **Range:**
      - Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.

- **ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3**,  K2.0040050
  - Includes:
    - K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module  K2.0037425
    - K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna  K2.0033765
    - K2.0033766 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft  K2.0033766
    - K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900  K2.0033761
    - **Range:**
      - Up to 3000 meter / 6660 ft.

### Cables
- **ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft**,  K2.0036900
- **ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft**,  K2.0036901
- **ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft**,  K2.0036901
- **ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft**,  K2.0036902
- **SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0.3m/1.0ft , K2.0037788**
- **SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft , K2.0037788**
- **SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0019300**
- **SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302**
- **SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301**

### Required optional extension cables:
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0.3m/1.0ft  K2.0019300
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft  K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft  K2.0019301
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft  K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft  K2.0019301

### LCS Configuration Samples
For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see Configuration Overview 4.8.1 & 4.8.2

### SRH Configuration Samples
For Configuration Sample with the SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.5.1
External Radio Module ERM - Sample Configurations for CSS

Configuration Overview | 8.5.1 / 2021.02

Digital Encoder Head or Wheels with ERM LCS

- **ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft**
  - K2.0036903

**Required EXTENSION CABLES:**
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

**Recommended:** 1m legal distance

- **DRW-1 Set, Two Wheels Set**
  - SX.001212

- **ERL BUS to D-Tap (1.2m/4ft)**
  - K2.0006757

**Extension cable**

**Remote Controller for SRH-3**

- **SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft**
  - K2.0033762

**SRH version available in 2.4 GHz and 900 MHz**

**Required EXTENSION CABLES:**
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

**SRH 360 or SRH-3**

- **SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft**
  - K2.0019306

- **SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V, 4pin XLR, 10m/33ft**
  - K2.0021427

- **SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 24V, 3pin XLR, 10m/33ft**
  - K2.0021428

**Battery**

- [www.bebob.de](http://www.bebob.de)
- [www.antonbauer.com](http://www.antonbauer.com)

**Stabilized Remote Head with ERM SRH**

- **SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft**
  - K2.0033762

**Required EXTENSION CABLES:**
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

- **SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft**
  - K2.0036903

**DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, Pro Set**, several versions available

**Remote Controller for SRH-3**

- **SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft**
  - K2.0033762

**SRH version available in 2.4 GHz and 900 MHz**

**Required EXTENSION CABLES:**
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

**Recommended:** 1m legal distance

**SRH 360 or SRH-3**

- **SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft**
  - K2.0019306

- **SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V, 4pin XLR, 10m/33ft**
  - K2.0021427

- **SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 24V, 3pin XLR, 10m/33ft**
  - K2.0021428

**Battery**

- [www.bebob.de](http://www.bebob.de)
- [www.antonbauer.com](http://www.antonbauer.com)

- **Battery**

**any small Battery with D-Tap socket**

- **12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4pin XLR, 1.5m/5ft**
  - K2.0021422

**any small Battery with D-Tap socket**
ARRISCAN XT

**Configuration Overview**

**ARRISCAN XT incl. Wet Gate**

**ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet** // 230V, D0.0019818 includes:
- D0.0019817 1x ARRISCAN XT Archive // 230V
- D0.14900.0 1x 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System

**ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet** // 110V, D0.0019816 includes:
- D0.0019815 1x ARRISCAN XT Archive // 110V
- D0.14900.0 1x 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System

**ARRISCAN XT Software Options**

**ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet** // 230V, D0.0019818 includes:
- D0.0019787 1x ARRISCAN XT
- D0.0019782 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Package (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)
- D0.14935.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Package (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)
- D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization
- D2.0020671 1x AXT UPS 230V

**ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet** // 110V, D0.0019816 includes:
- D0.0019787 1x ARRISCAN XT
- D0.0019782 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Package (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)
- D2.0020671 1x AXT UPS 110V

**Wet Gate Accessories**

**35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System**, D0.14900.0
- Complete 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
- Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.

**16mm Wet Gate System**, D0.14700.0
- Complete 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
- Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.

**Optical Sound Decoding System**, D0.0019236
- Stand alone certified hardware package and unique Image to Sound Tools audio decoding software extracts the optical soundtrack from ARRISCAN image files no matter whether it is print film or sound negative, variable density or variable area. High quality overlapping scans provided, the software directly translates into sound parameters using a sophisticated toolbox to improve the sound quality.

**Networking & File Transfer**

**Host Computer SAN Kit**, D2.0019990
- Dual Port 16 Gbit/s Gen 6 Fiber Channel PCIe 3.0 Host Bus Adapter (HBA) including SFPs provides an advanced storage connectivity solution for the ARRISCAN XT host computer to StarNest or CXFS SAN storage.

**Host Computer Fiber Ethernet Kit**, D2.020102
- Dual Port Fiber 10 Gbit/s Ethernet PCIe 2.0 all network adapter with multimode SFPs. Transceivers to connect ARRISCAN XT host computer to NAS system or file server.

**Service & Maintenance**

- **ARRISCAN XT - Basic** (D0.0019907)
  - Included Key Benefits:
    - 15% discount on spare parts
    - Instant gate exchange in case of gate defect
    - Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
    - 18 hours free of charge service on-site
    - 1 free of charge on-site visit (incl. Travel expenses and travel time)
    - Free of charge software updates
    - Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
    - Reaction time within 24 hours

- **ARRISCAN XT - Prime** (D0.0020230)
  - Included Key Benefits:
    - All spare parts included
    - Instant gate exchanges in case of gate defect
    - Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
    - All necessary service visits covered
    - Free of charge software updates
    - Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
    - Reaction time within 24 hours

**Transport Options**

**Sprocketless Set Small (from Serial No. 125)**, D2.14370.0
- Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCAN XT not yet fitted with exchangeable sprockets

**Sprocketless Set Full (up to Serial No. 125)**, D2.14360.0
- Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCAN XT already fitted with exchangeable sprockets

**16mm Supporting Film Plate**, D2.000482
- Plate supporting shrunken and warped film on the take up sides inchs film core

**Networking & File Transfer**

**Host Computer SAN Kit**, D2.0019990
- Dual Port 16 Gbit/s Gen 6 Fiber Channel PCIe 3.0 Host Bus Adapter (HBA) including SFPs provides an advanced storage connectivity solution for the ARRISCAN XT host computer to StarNest or CXFS SAN storage.

**Host Computer Fiber Ethernet Kit**, D2.020102
- Dual Port Fiber 10 Gbit/s Ethernet PCIe 2.0 all network adapter with multimode SFPs. Transceivers to connect ARRISCAN XT host computer to NAS system or file server.

**Transport Options**

**Sprocketless Set Small (from Serial No. 125)**, D2.14370.0
- Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCAN XT not yet fitted with exchangeable sprockets

**Sprocketless Set Full (up to Serial No. 125)**, D2.14360.0
- Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCAN XT already fitted with exchangeable sprockets

**16mm Supporting Film Plate**, D2.000482
- Plate supporting shrunken and warped film on the take up sides inchs film core
Upgrade ARRISCAN to ARRISCAN XT

Configuration Overview | 9.2.0 / 2020.02

**ARRISCAN XT Software Options**

- **Optical Sound Decoding System, D0.019330**
  - Stand alone certified hardware package and unique Image to Sound Tools audio decoding software extracts the optical soundtrack from ARRISCAN image file regardless of whether it is f sim film or sound negative, variable density or variable area. High-quality optical sound extraction is performed in parallel when the system is running on ARRISCAN XT Linux host PC, Windows 10/8/7 and MacOSX. This software is also available as a separate software license.

- **IR-Cleaner, D0.0019788**
  - Software license to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third-party products, including special DIAMANT-Film IR-Cleaner dust busting GUI application for running on ARRISCAN XT Linux host PC, with command-line interface for automated post-scan dust & scratch repair.

**Network & File Transfer**

- **Host Computer SAN Kit, D2.001990**
  - Dual Port 16Gb Gen 6 Fiber Channel PCIe 3.0 Host Bus Adapter (HBA) including SFPs provides an advanced storage connectivity solution for the ARRISCAN XT host computer to StorNext or DFSX SAN storage.

- **Host Computer Fiber Ethernet Kit, D2.2020102**
  - Dual Port Fiber 10 Gb Ethernet PCIe 2.0 host network adapter with multimode SFP Transceivers to connect ARRISCAN XT host computer to NAS system or file server.

**Transport Options**

- **Sprocketless Set Full (up to Serial No. 125), D2.14380.0**
  - Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for traditional ARRISCANs not yet fitted with exchangeable sprockets.

- **Sprocketless Set Small (from Serial No. 125), D2.14370.0**
  - Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCANs already fitted with exchangeable sprockets.

**Wet Gate accessories**

- **16mm Supporting Film Plate, D2.000448**
  - Plate supporting shrunk and warped film on the take up sides incl. film core.

**Wet Gate also compatible without XT upgrade**

- **35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14900.0**
  - Complete 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.

- **16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14700.0**
  - Complete 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning. Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.

- **35mm Wet Gate System, D0.14800.0**
  - Complete 35mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning. Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.

**Film Gate upgrades**

- **35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade Package, D0.0207955**
  - Upgrade from regular pin registered 35mm Gate (D2.0019653) to 35mm Archive Pin Gate with overset aperture (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm) includes:
  - D2.0019301 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade
  - D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization

- **16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade Package, D0.14352.0**
  - Upgrade from regular 16mm Gate (D2.14200.0) to 16mm Archive Pin Gate with overset aperture (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm) includes:
  - D2.14356.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade
  - D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization

**Service & Maintenance**

- **ARRISCAN XT Upgrade - Prime, D0.0021965**
  - The Prime XT Upgrade contract is the perfect complement to ensure that you get the best possible service for your upgraded ARRISCAN XT. All spare parts and related service needs which are not included in the XT Upgrade Package are covered.

  **Key Benefits:**
  - Includes all spare parts which are not part of the XT Upgrade Package
  - Instant gate exchange in case of gate defect
  - Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
  - All necessary service visits covered
  - Free of charge software updates
  - Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
  - Reaction time within 24 hours

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRISCAN assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance of the products or typographical errors or omissions in the information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.